



GOVERNMENT OF MEGHALAYA

PROJECT NAME : PREPARATION OF DETAILED PROJECT REPORT (DPR) FOR ROADS IN (MEGHALAYA WEST) UNDER MEGHALAYA INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PROJECT(MITP)

ROAD NAME: RONGRAM RONGRENGGRE DARUGRE (RRD) ROAD

DRAFT ENVIRONMETAL REPORT

Date of Release: 06.01.2020 Prepared: BK Checked:BK/CB Approved:BPS



Rongram Rongrenggre Darugre Road - Environment Report

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

-	Central Pollution Control Board
-	Executing Agency
-	Environmental Impact Assessment
-	Environmental Monitoring Plan
-	Eco-Sensitive Zone
-	Government of India
-	International Finance Corporation
-	Indian Road Congress
-	Major District Road
-	Ministry of Environment and Forests & Climate Change
-	Ministry of Road Transport and Highways
-	Meghalaya Public Works Department
-	National Board for Wildlife
-	Non-government Organization
-	National Highway
-	Operational Policy
-	Project Affected Person
-	Pardhan Mantri Gram Sadak Yojana
-	Reserve Forest
-	Right of Way
-	State Pollution Control Board
-	Terms of Reference

Table of Contents

	Execut	ive summary	11
1	Introd	uction	18
1.1	Backgr	ound	18
1.2	Brief D	Description of the Project Road	21
1.3	Purpos	e of ESIA report	22
1.4	Approa	ch and methodology adopted for eia study	23
1.5	Limitat	ion of EISA Study	28
1.6	Generi	c Structure of EIA Document	29
2.1	Proje	ct Description	. 31
2.2	Object	ive of the Project	31
2.3	Projec	t Scope	31
2.4	Project	location	
2.4.1	Rongra	m Rongrenggre Darugre (RRD) Road	
	2.4.2	State of the project at a glance	35
	2.4.3	Climate	36
	2.4.4	The District of North Garo Hills at a glance (Part of Undivided East Garo Hil	ls
	Distric	t	37
	2.4.5	Geography and Climate	38
	2.4.6	Population	38
	2.4.7	Economy	38
	2.4.8	Flora & Fauna	39
	2.4.9	The District of East Garo Hills at a Glance	39
	2.4.10	Topography & Demography	39
	2.4.11	People & Culture	40
	2.4.12	Amusement & Festivities	41
	2.4.13	Natural Resources	41
	2.4.14	Climate	41
2.5	Project	Features	42
	2.5.1	Right of Way	42
	2.5.2	Existing Road	42
	2.5.3	About the Project Road Stretch	43
	2.5.4	Topography	43
	2.5.5	Main Carriageway and Shoulders	43
	2.5.6	Pavement Surface Condition	44
	2.5.7	Right of Way	44
	2.5.8	Junctions	44
	2.5.9	Culverts Major Bridges and Minor Bridges (Proposed)	45
	2.5.10	ROB, RUB & Railway Crossings	45
	2.5.11	Existing Bypass	45
	2.5.12	Forest Land	45
	2.5.13	Utilities	46
	2.5.14	Wayside Amenities	46

2.5.15	Homogenous Section [HS]	46
2.5.16	Tree Cutting	47
2.5.17	Improvement proposals	47
2.5.18	Traffic Projections	49
2.5.19	Terrainand Topography	49
2.5.20	Sight Distance	49
2.5.21	Soil Characteristics	50
2.5.22	Earth Work Slopes	50
2.5.23	Design Elements	51
2.5.24	Cross Sectional Elements for Rongram Rongrenggre Darugre (RRD) Road	51
2.5.25	Components of Horizontal Alignment	52
2.5.26	Horizontal Curves	52
2.5.27	Components of Vertical Profile	54

3	POLIC	CY, LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE FRAMEWORKS	60
3.1	Introd	uction	60
3.2	Gover	nment (India) Environmental Legal framework	
3.3	Enviro	onmental Clearance Procedure	61
3.4	Enviro	onmental Standards and Code of Practices	
	3.4.1	Legal Framework	64
	3.4.2	Key Environmental Laws and Regulations	64
	3.4.3	Environmental Requirements of the State	69
	3.4.4	Other Legislation Applicable to Road Construction Projects	
	3.4.5	World Bank Environmental Requirements Flood plains	
	3.4.6	MORTH & IRC SPECIFICATIONS	71
4	Envir	onmental Baseline Status	75
4.1	Introd	uction	75
4.2	Metho	dology	75
4.3	Enviro	onmental Surveys and Studies	76
4.4	Land I	Environment	76
	4.4.1	Topography	76
	4.4.2	Soil	77
	4.4.3	Geology	77
	4.4.4	Seismicity	78
	4.4.5	Flood Plains	
4.5	Water	Environment	79
	4.5.1	Hydrogeology	79
	4.5.2	Rivers	79
	4.5.3	Ponds / Lakes	
	4.5.4	Ground water aquifer	
	4.5.5	Recharge Zones	
	4.5.6	Surface water quality	
	4.5.7	Ground water quality	
4.6	Air En	wironment	
	4.6.1	Climate & Meteorology	

	4.6.2	Ambient Air Quality	
4.7	Noise 1	Environment	
4.8	Biolog	cical Environment	91
	4.8.1	Flora	91
	4.8.2	Fauna	
	4.8.3	Sensitive Ecological Areas	
4.9	Socio-	economic Environment of West Garo Hills	
	4.9.1	Demography	
	4.9.2	Urbanisation	
	4.9.3	Gender Ratio	
	4.9.4	Literacy Rate	
	4.9.5	Vulnerable population	
	4.9.6	Economic Base	
4.10	Socio-	-economic Environment of East Garo Hills	
	4.10.1	Demography	
	4.10.2	Urbanisation	
	4.10.3	Gender Ratio	
	4.10.4	Literacy Rate	
	4.10.5	Vulnerable population	
	4.10.6	Economic Base	

5	Anal	ysis Of Alternatives	101
5.1	With (Dr Without Project Scenario	101
	5.1.1	With Project' Scenario	101
	5.1.2	Without Project' Scenario	102
5.2	Consid	deration of Alternative Alignment	105
6	ANTI	CIPATED ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS AND MITIGATION MEASURES .	106
6.1	Impac	t Assessment and Mitigation Measures	106
6.2	Potent	ial Impact on Land Use	106
	6.2.1	Impact Assessment	106
	6.2.2	Mitigation Measures	107
6.3	Potent	ial Impact on Soil	108
	6.3.1	Impact Assessment	108
	6.3.2	Mitigation Measures	110
	6.3.3	Bio Engineering – Use of Vetiver for Slope Protection	112
	6.3.4	Bio engineering methods adopted for slope Protection	112
6.4	Potent	ial Impact on Surface Water Resources	114
	6.4.1	Impacts Due to Construction	114
	6.4.2	Mitigation Measures	114
6.5	Potent	ial Impact on Surface Water Quality	115
	6.5.1	Impacts Due to Construction	115
	6.5.2	Mitigation Measures	115
6.6	Potent	ial Impact on Ambient Air Quality	116
	6.6.1	Impacts Due to Construction	116
		*	

	6.6.2	Mitigation Measures During Construction	116
	6.6.3	Impacts during Operation	117
	6.6.4	Mitigation during the Operations	117
6.7	Potent	ial Impact on Noise Quality	117
	6.7.1	Impact due to Construction	117
	6.7.2	Mitigation Measures	118
	6.7.3	Impact during Operation	118
	6.7.4	Mitigation Measures	118
6.8	Potenti	al Impact on Physiography and Drainage	118
	6.8.1	Impact Identification	118
	6.8.2	Mitigation Measures	119
6.9	Potenti	al Impact on Biological Environment	119
	6.9.1	Impact on Flora	119
	6.9.2	Mitigation Measures	119
	6.9.3	Impact on Fauna during construction	119
	6.9.4	Mitigation Measures during Construction	120
	6.9.5	Impact on Fauna during Operation	120
	6.9.6	Mitigation Measures during Operation	121
6.10	Potenti	al Impact on Socio-economic Environment	121
6.11	Comm	unity Health and Safety Issues	121
	6.11.1	Impacts during Construction	121
	6.11.2	Mitigation measures	121
	6.11.3	Impacts during Operations	122
	6.11.4	Mitigation Measures	122
6.12	Occupa	ational Health and Safety Issues	122
	6.12.1	Impact Identification	122
	6.12.2	Mitigation Measures	123
	6.12.3	Key Impacts in the Project	123
7	PUB	LIC CONSULTATION AND DISCLOSURE	. 125
7.1	Stakeh	olders Consultation	125
	7.1.1	Introduction	125
	7.1.2	Identification of Stakeholders	125
	7.1.3	Consultations with Primary Stakeholders	126
	7.1.4	Consultations with Secondary Stakeholders	130
7.2	Enviro	nmental Management Framework (EMF)	130
7.3	Social	Management Plan	131
7.4	Road S	afety Management System	131
	7.4.1	Potential Accident Prone Areas	131
8	Envi	conmental Management Plan	. 136
81	Introdu	letion	136
8.2	Objecti	ive of FMP	136
83	Enviro	nmental Monitoring Program	136
8.4	Perform	nance Indicators	130
8.5	Monito	ring Parameters and Standards	138
8.6	Ambie	nt Air Ouality Monitoring (AAOM)	

8.7	Noise Quality Monitoring	140
8.8	Water Quality Monitoring	140
8.9	Monitoring Plans for Environment Condition	141
8.10	Reporting System	145
8.11	Pre-Construction Stage	147
8.12	Operation Stage	148
9	IMPLEMENTATION ARRANGEMENT	
9.1	Project Implementation Arrangement	
9.2	Training and Capacity Building	
9.3	Monitoring Plan	169
	9.3.1 Monitoring	170
	9.3.2 Periodic Evaluation	171
	9.3.3 Review and Corrective Action	171
9.4	Environment Management Budget	171
9.5	Cost Estimates for Environmental Management	171
10	Summary & Conclusions	
10.1	Background	
10.2	Objectives of the Assignment	
10.3	Scope of Environmental Assessment (EA)	
10.4	Description of Project Road.	
10.5	Key Environmental Laws and Regulations	
10.6	Base Line Environment	
10.7	Stakeholder Consultation	
10.8	Potential Impact	
10.9	Environmental Management Plan	
10.10	Environmental Manifestina Dian	104
	Environmental Monitoring Plan	

List of Tables

Table 1-2: PIU / Project Proponent Contact Details	20
Table 1-3: Source of information collected on environment features in the project area	25
Table 2-1: The location plan of the project road	23
Table 2-2: Summary of existing carriageway	43
Table 2-3: Desirable Road Land Widths (Meters)	44
Table 3-1:Summary of Environmental Legislation Applicaple for Proposed project	63
Table 4-1: Flood prone stretch of Rongram Rongrenggre Darugre (RRD) Road	78
Table 4-2: Rivers/ Streams Crossing Across Project Road	79
Table 4-3: Surface Water Quality	83
Table 4-4: Groundwater Quality	84
Table 4-5: Climatology Table	87
Table 4-6: Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Analysis	88
Table 4-7: Noise Monitoring Observations	90
Table 4-8: CPCB Ambient Noise Standards	90
Table 4-9: Fishes in Simsang River	97
Table 5-1: Comparison of 'With' and 'Without' project scenarios as alternative analysis	103
Table 6-1: Slope Protection Measures Rongram Rongrenggre Darugre (RRD) Road	114
Table 7-1: Identified Accident Prone Areas in Rongram Rongrenggre Darugre (RRD) Road	132
Table 8-1: Performance Indicators for Project Implementation	137
Table 8-2: National Ambient Air Quality Standards	139
Table 8-3: National Ambient Noise Quality Standards	140
Table 8-4: National Standard of Water	140
Table 8-5: Environmental Monitoring Plan	142
Table 8-6: Summary details of Reporting	146
Table 8-7: Summary Matrix of Environmental Management Plan	148
Table 8-8: Environmental Monitoring Plan	163
Table 9-1: Institutional Responsibilities	165
Table 9-2:Reporting requirement details of the project	169
Table 9-3: EMP budget estimation for the project road section	172
Table 10-1: Environmental Regulations and Legislations	175
Table 10-2: General Impacts on Natural Environment	182

List of Figures

Figure 1-1: MPWD Organisation Structure	20
Figure 1-2: Rongram Rongrenggre Darugre (RRD) Road Corridor Map	
Figure 2-1: Location Plan	
Figure 2.2: Alignment Plan	
Figure 2-3: Physical Map Of Meghalaya	
Figure 2-4: Typical Cross Section Type I	55
Figure 2.5: Typical Cross Section Type II	
Figure 2-6: Typical Cross Section Type III	
Figure 2-7: Typical Cross Section Type IV	
Figure 2.8: Typical Cross Section Type V	
Figure 2-9: Typical Cross Section Type VI	
Figure-2-10 Typical Cross Section Type VII	
Figure 2-11: Typical Cross Section Type VIII	
Figure 3-1: Environmental Clearance Process for 'Category B' Type Projects	
Figure 4-1: Seismic zone map of India	
Figure 4-2: View of River @Simsang	
Figure 4-3: View of Stream near Simsang	
Figure 4-4:Surface Water Sampling Locations	
Figure 4-5: Ground Water Sampling Locations	
Figure 4-6: Temperature variation Graph	
Figure 4-7: Ambient Air Quality - Sampling Location Map	
Figure 4-8: Ambient Noise Quality – Sampling Location Map	90
Figure 4-9: View of avenue trees	91
Figure 4-10: View of avenue Betelnut Orchards	91
Figure 4-11: Forest Map of Project Site, Govt of Meghalaya	92
Figure 4-12: Forest Type Map of Project District	92
Figure 4-13: Wild life and Forest Type Map of Project District	95
Figure 4-14: Map view of river Simsang	96
Figure 4-15: Map view of stream near Simsang	96
Figure 6-1: Slope Protection @ River Bank	113
Figure 6-2: Slope Protection @ Bridge approach (Upstream side)	113
Figure 6-3: Slope Protection @ Bridge approach (Downstream side)	113
Figure 7-1: Consultation @ Shops	126
Figure 7-2: Consultation @ Residence	126
Figure 7-3: Consultation with Primary Stakeholders	126
Figure 7-4: Consultation with Primary Stakeholders	127
Figure 7-5: Accident Prone area @ 0/100	133
Figure 7-6: Accident Prone area @ 32/500,	133
Figure 9-1: Organisation Setup for EMP Implementation	165

List of Appendices

APPENDIX- I Baseline data collection in field

- APPENDIX- 2 Borrow area management guidelines
- APPENDIX 3: Guidelines for storage, handling and disposal of hazardous waste,

municipal solid waste and construction and demolition waste.

- APPENDIX 4: Construction Camp Management
- APPENDIX 5 : Attendance Sheet of public consultations
- APPENDIX 6 : Environment Management Plan

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- The Government of India thus, on behalf of Government of Meghalaya has applied for financing an amount of US\$ 82 Million equivalent from the World Bank for *MEGHALAYA Integrated transport project*, **MITP Phase - I Roads**. Up-gradation of 266.82 km road length will be carried out in Phase-I. The Department of Economic Affairs (DEA) and The World Bank (WB) has accorded in principle approval of Tranche-I of MITP for US\$ 110 million (loan assistance of US\$ 82 million and State Share of US\$ 28 million), under which State Road Network roads measuring 128 km length will be upgraded along with certain other institutional development activities. There are total 10 road sections selected under Phase-I, 5 road sections in East Meghalaya and 5 road sections in West Meghalaya. The Government of India thus, on behalf of Government of Meghalaya has applied for financing an amount of US\$ 110 Million equivalent from the World Bank for MEGHALAYA Integrated transport project,.
- 2. The Meghalaya PWD is in the process of preparing DPR (Detailed Project Road) for about 140 km (Stage -1) in West Meghalaya as part of whole MITP (see table below). The main objective of the proposed consultancy assignment is to carry out the DPR for Construction of major district roads in West Meghalaya State under Phase-I of MITP. The Consultancy service for preparation of Detailed Project Report have been entrusted to M/s APS Corporation Pvt. Ltd., Meghalaya, for total design length of 139.668 km of major road sections listed in below Table.

Sl. No	Name of Road	Total Length in Km
1	Bajengdoba Resu Mendipathar Damra Road	35.860
2	Agia Medhipara Phulbari Tura (AMPT) Road (1st to 32nd kms)	31.955
3	Rongram Rongrenggre Darugre (RRD) Road	40.400
4	Parallel Road to existing Dalu Baghmara Road	20.853
5	Rongjeng Mangsang Adokgre (44th to 55th km) Ildek A'kong to A'dokgre	10.600
	Total	139.668km

- 3. The proposed road is situated in the district of East and West Garo Hills and lies the latitudes 90° 30' and 89° 40' E, and the longitudes of 26° and 25° 20' N. The Rongram Rongrenggre Darugre (RRD) Road traverses from west to east direction. The location of the project road lies between Latitude: 25°33'13.58"N to 25°35'55.37, Longitude: 90°16'45.14"E to 90°33'42.87"E.
- 4. Project road is under Meghalaya PWD NH Works. The proposed Project road under study will start at Asanang and ends at Samandra. The Project Road traverses from West to East direction. It has been the shortest road connectivity between Tura town and Williamnagar. This road has been serving as the main communication means for 18 villages viz. Asanang, Rengsangre, Selbagre, Oragitok, Rombagre, Chokagre, Rengsangre, Selbagre, Origitok, Chinabat, Chokagre, Rangmalgittin, Rongsakgre, Bonsam Awegiri, Samanda, Samanda Dolwarrigre, Samanda Chinengre.
- 5. The entire project road passes through the Hilly Area. Land used along the road is either cultivable land, grazing land, private, submerged area or government land . However, the exact information about the land in question can be obtained from the revenue authority of the concerned area. The average ground level of area varies between 625.00 m to 276.00 m from the Mean Sea Level. The proposed road will be constructed in Intermediate Lane standard, with paved shoulders. There are about 75 Nos. of Junctions. There are 4 No. of Major Bridge, 23 No. of Minor bridges, 96 Nos of Slab Culverts and 134 nos. of HP culvert are found along the existing road.
- 6. At present most of the length of project road is single lane carriageway throughout the length. The project road is having poor to fair pavement condition in general, with few stretches having very poor pavement condition. The proposed formation width is 7.50 m to 10.00m.
- 7. This Environmental Impact Assessment Report is prepared for Rongram Rongrenggre Darugre (RRD) section in order to identify all relevant direct, indirect and cumulative environmental and social risks and impacts for construction and operational phase. For environmental studies and subsequently the assessment the Corridor of Impact is considered of 500m on either side of the proposed road and project influence zone is taken 10km on either side (Arial distance) from boundary of road.

Rongram Rongrenggre Darugre Road - Environment Report

- 8. The environmental assessment study was prepared between the months of October-December 2019 as part of detailed project report. This is draft Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) report prepared to fulfil requirements of the Operational Policy 4.01 for World Bank funded Project.
- 9. The baseline environment parameter within the Corridor of Impact, was conducted by the consultants during November-December 2019. Primary data for ambient air quality, ambient noise status, water quality (Ground and surface) and soil quality was collected and analysed through an NABL accredited laboratory. The monitoring results are found within the prescribed limits for air and noise level at the monitored locations in the project area.
- 10. Climate of Meghalaya plateau is influenced by elevation and distribution of physical relief. On the basis of weather condition, the Meghalaya plateau has 4 distinct seasons. The project road is within the East and West Garo Hills District of Meghalaya state. The general topography of the districts is hilly with plain area on the north. The proposed Rongram Rongrenggre Darugre (RRD) Road is located in Eastern Part of West Garo Hills District and western part of East Garo Hills distrcit.
- 11. The proposed project road falls under the Seismic Zone V, which is susceptible to major earthquakes as per the seismic zone map of India (IS 1893 Part I: 2002). Considering high hazard seismic zone of the project road section area, design standards for structures stipulated in the clause under IRC: 6-2014 has been taken into account.
- 12. Land use pattern abutting the project road section is mainly community forest (vegetation) and built up areas with institutional buildings.
- 13. The Nokrek National Park has been there along the RRD road on south direction and has been at an aerial distance of 7km (approx.). Again this road froms the Northern boundary of Nokrek Biosphere Reserve. The RRD road project impact zone has considerable flora and fauna. During the construction chances of small animal stray into the construction area and fall into the excavation. To prevent such accidents from happening temporary woven wire mesh guards of about 2.4 m (8 ft.) high will be put around the excavated areas. Further, if any stray animal falls in an excavation. No harm

would be done to the trapped animal. The contractor in association with PMU and Forest. Department would ensure safe release of the animal.

- 14. As the Nokrek National Park has been there along the RRD road on south direction and has been at an aerial distance of 7km (approx.) and this road froms the Northern boundary of Nokrek Biosphere Reserve fulfills the criteria to be considered as the 'Category B' requiring requires clearance from the State Impact Assessment Authority (SEIAA) of Meghalaya according to Government of India EIA guidelines and World bank guidelines.
- 15. It is estimated 50 trees need to be felled for this project. All cut trees will be compensated at the rate of 1:10 with preference to fast growing local species that are more efficient in absorbing emissions.
- 16. Approximately 114081.00 cum of excavated soil from hill cutting material will be scarified from existing carriageway are expected to be generated form scarified bitumen, dismantling and excavation of existing culvert. The excavated material will used in backfilling in the project and balanced quantity will be disposed of at approved designated site.
- 17. In addition, to the above specific measures to mitigate construction related impact the Environmental Management Plan has also suggested mitigation measures and action plans which would be implemented during the construction and operation stage of the project. A management system has also been developed to ensure that these measures are effectively implemented.
- 18. The Environment Management Plan for the project road section has been prepared to detail out the mitigation measures which has been identified during the impact assessment in the EIA Study. It furthers detail out the mitigation measures discussed earlier during the Pre-Construction, Construction and Operation Phases of the project. This will ensure that environmental issues are properly addressed during road upgradation. This Environment Management Plan would be included as part of the Bidding Document and shall at a later date used by the Contractor for developing the Contractor's EMP.

- 19. The institutional arrangement for the implementation of the EMP in the project road section has been mentioned to identify the role and responsibility of each parties involved in the project implementation. PMU for overall project is headed by the Chief Engineer, PWD who will be responsible for the successful implementation of the Project. The Chief Engineer would be assisted by an Environmental Officer. The team at the PMU would be assisted by the Environmental Officer of Project Management Consultant (PMC). The actual responsibility of implementation of the EMP would be with the Contractor.
- 20. The Contractor's Environmental Engineer and Health Safety Officer would be responsible for the implementation of the environmental safeguards. The roles and responsibilities of each of these officials have also been detailed out in the EMP. Training and capacity building would be required especially for the PMU staff associated with the project as the Environmental Safeguards would be a relatively new areas which staff are required to handle. The training and capacity building would not only be project specific but would target and developing long term capacities in PWD.
- 21. An Environmental Monitoring Program has been drawn up to essentially monitor the day to day activities in order to ensure that the environmental quality is not adversely affected during the implementation. The monitoring programme consists of Performance Indicators and Process Indicators. The performance indicators would identify the components which have to be monitored and reported on a continuous basis during the stage of the implementation. These would help identify the level of environmental performance of the project. In addition, there would be Process Indicators which have has been instituted for the program.
- 22. For the purpose of reporting of environmental performance, a reporting framework has been defined. This include:
 - Daily Monitoring Report: by the contractor to the PMC on the environmental actions which has been implemented.
 - Fortnightly and Monthly Monitoring Report: by the PMC to PMU.
 - Quarterly Auditing by the PMU to the Management.

Annual Audit by an External Agency of the entire process of EMP Implementation and reporting to the PMU for onward reporting to the World Bank.

•

1 Introduction

1.1 Background

Meghalaya has been one of the most tourist friendly state of the eight states of the north eastern region and also serves to provide regional interconnectivity between Barak valley and the Brahmaputra valley. The West Meghalaya has been one of the beautiful hill areas in Meghalaya which has the capacity to be developed as tourist hub and horticulture productivity hub in recent future.

The Road transport is the backbone of the state's socio-economic development. More than 80 percentage of freight and almost cent percentage of passenger movement within the state depends on roads. Yet, about half of the habitations lack all-weather road access. Further, many semi-permanent timber bridges are in dilapidated condition, limiting maximum allowable axle load on them. The problem is further compounded by difficult terrain and extreme climatic condition, leading to high maintenance cost of the roads.

Similarly, rapid urbanisation has created a huge gap between demand and supply of urban services and infrastructure. It has been assessed that other than Shillong, urban mobility at other cities and towns of the state are less than satisfactory1. In most of the towns due to narrow roads, lack of parking facilities and yearly growth of vehicles, traffic congestion is often evident. Further, in most cases the major highway passes through the city center as a result of which regional traffic comes in conflict with the local traffic.

To overcome the abovementioned challenges in a holistic and all-inclusive manner, the Government of Meghalaya, with financing and technical support from the World Bank, is preparing a project titled "Meghalaya Integrated Transport Project". The objective of the project is to "provide a well-connected efficient, good quality and safe transport network on long-term basis in a cost-effective manner maximizing economic and social outcomes". This will involve taking a whole-of-the-state approach of the entire transport sector and introduce innovations, efficiency, and new ways of doing business at various stages of service delivery, ensuring value for money.

This will involve:

 Integrating transport and development agenda thus resulting in more job-creation, better incomes, and realization of the SDGs;

- Integrating various modes of transport such as roads, ropeways, waterways, and urban transport to operate as part of one system for optimal performance;
- Integrating climate resilience, green growth, asset management, and safety in the transport sector thus making the sector more resource efficient, reducing carbon footprint, minimizing GHG and contributing to health outcomes.

The Government of India thus, on behalf of Government of Meghalaya has applied for financing an amount of US\$ 82 Million equivalent from the World Bank for MEGHALAYA Integrated transport project, **MITP Phase - I Roads**. Up-gradation of 266.82 km road length will be carried out in Phase-I. The Department of Economic Affairs (DEA) and The World Bank (WB) has accorded inprinciple approval of Tranche-I of MITP for US\$ 110 million (loan assistance of US\$ 82 million and State Share of US\$ 28 million), under which State Road Network roads measuring 128 km length will be upgraded along with certain other institutional development activities. There are total 10 road sections selected under Phase-I, 5 road sections in East Meghalaya and 5 road sections in West Meghalaya. The Government of India thus, on behalf of Government of Meghalaya has applied for financing an amount of US\$ 110 Million equivalent from the World Bank for MEGHALAYA Integrated transport project,. The Meghalaya PWD is in the process of preparing DPR (Detailed Project Road) for about 140 km (Stage -1) in West Meghalaya as part of whole MITP (Table 1-1).

		iaia ja)
Sl. No	Name of Road	Total Length in Km
1	BajengdobaResuMendipatharDamra Road	35.860
2	AgiaMedhiparaPhulbari Tura (AMPT) Road (1st to 32nd kms)	31.955
3	RongramRongrenggreDarugre (RRD) Road	40.400
4	Parallel Road to existing Dalu Baghmara Road	20.853
5	RongjengMangsangAdokgre (44th to 55th km) IldekA'kong to A'dokgre	10.600
	Total	139.668km

Table 1-1: MITP Phase - I Roads (West Meghalava)
	(it obt it iogitala fa)

The Chief engineer of MPWD serves as a project proponent for the above roads and the contact details is given in Table 1-2.

Sl. No	PIU/ Project Proponent Contact Details		
1	Name of the applicant/ Proponent	The Chief Engineer, PWD	
2	Registered Address	PWD, Shillong, Meghalaya	
3	Address for correspondence: Name Designation(Owner/Partner/CEO) Address Pin Code E-mail Telephone no Fax No	The Chief Engineer Office of the Chief Engineer PWD, Government of Meghalaya Shillong Shillong, Meghalaya cea.apwd@nic.in +91- +91-	

Table 1-2: PIU / Project Proponent Contact Details



Figure 1-1: MPWD Organisation Structure

The project roads prioritised for design shall be subjected to Environmental Assessment (EA) /Social Assessment (SA) as per the requirements of Government of India (MoEF) and the World Bank. It is also decided that SA/EA projects and project surveys will be undertaken by appointing external consultants. The task of Environmental and Social Assessment of above roads is entrusted to M/s APS Corporation Pvt. Ltd., Meghalaya.

1.2 Brief Description of the Project Road

The Government of Meghalaya (GoM) plans to improve the state road network under Improved Transport Connectivity Rehabilitation of Roads under Phase-I in West Meghalaya Programme i.e. MEGHALAYA Integrated transport project (MITP) with the help of World Bank funding. This project comprises of two components namely Improved Transport Connectivity Rehabilitation of Roads. Under this programme the following roads has been taken:

				Length to
Slno	Division	Name of Road	Category	be taken
		Bajengdoba Resu Mendipathar Damra		35.860km
1	Resu Belpara	Road	MDR	
		Agia Medhipara Phulbari Tura (AMPT)		31.955 km
2	NEC	Road $(1^{st} to 32^{nd} kms)$	SH	
	Williamnagar /	Rongram Rongrenggre Darugre (RRD)		40.400 km
3	NH Tura	Road	MDR	
		Parallel Road to existing Dalu Baghmara		20.853 km
4	Barengapara	Road	MDR	
		Agia Medhipara Phulbari Tura (AMPT)		10.600 km
5	Resu Belpara	Road (1st to 32nd kms)	MDR	
			Total	139.668km

MITP Roads in West Meghalaya



At present all project routes are single lane except AMPT Road. The planned Rehabilitation includes one state highway. The improvements have been planned by carrying out economic viability of each project route. The MITP project will provide faster traffic movement and project benefits in terms of reduction in vehicle operation costs (VOC) and travel time. The planned up-gradation may result into some adverse environmental impacts. This road section Rongram Rongrenggre Darugre (RRD) Road in fact, alternate road to reach the Tura (Weast Garo Hills district) from Williamnagar (East Garo Hills district) (as per project ToR).



Figure 1-2 Rongram Rongrenggre Darugre (RRD) Road Corridor Map

1.3 Purpose of ESIA Report

This Environmental Impact Assessment Report has been prepared for Rongram Rongrenggre Darugre (RRD) Road in order to identify all relevant direct, indirect and cumulative environmental and social risks and impacts for construction and operational phase. Preparation Environment and Social Management Plan for each road section to mitigate the potential impacts on the physical, biological and socio-economic parameters.

The environmental assessment study was done between the months of October-December 2019 as part of detailed project report. This is draft Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) report prepared to fulfill requirements of the Operational Policy 4.01 for World Bank funded Project.

Objective and Scope of the EIA Study

The objective of the present, EIA study is to identify potential environmental impacts of the proposed Rongram Rongrenggre Darugre (RRD) Road improvement measures and formulate strategies to avoid / mitigate the same. The scope of work to accomplish the above objective, comprise the following.

- Collecting primary and secondary environmental baseline data within the project boundary and surrounding areas; Assessing potential adverse environmental impacts that might arise during operation of the Project after reviewing Project information and using the environmental baseline study conducted during the feasibility study;
- Suggesting appropriate mitigation measures to effectively manage potential adverse impacts; and
- Analyse the alternatives in terms of alternative alignment, technology, design and operation, including the "with project" and "without project" situation were carried out to analyse the feasibility
- Consultation with the Public/Stakeholders and incorporate their concerns into the project design;
- Developing an Environmental Management Plan (EMP) to implement suggested mitigation measures and management plans to minimise adverse impacts through effective management systems including formulation of monitoring and reporting requirements;
- Conducting additional studies for the enhancement of the benefit to the local Community and the road users;

The environmental studies have been confined to the situation around the deemed areas of direct influence caused by constructional and operational facilities along Rongram Rongrenggre Darugre (RRD) Road, the proposed major district road section in the state of Meghalaya. The following sections of the report, discusses the methodology adopted by the consultant in conducting the study and presents the results of the same.

1.4 Approach and Methodology Adopted for EIA Study

The Environmental Impact Assessment has been carried out, in accordance with the requirements of the World Bank's Operational Policy 4.01. The Government of India guidelines for Rail/Road/Highway project; EIA notification 2006 and its amendment of MoEFCC and Highway Sector EIA guidance manual 2010 has also been followed in the process of this environmental assessment. The study methodology has been adopted in such a manner to ensure that environmental concerns are given adequate weightage in the selection of alignment and design of proposed road improvements. The study in the road section project employ an iterative approach in which potential environmental issues have been examined at successive levels in detail and specificity, at each step in the process.

The Environmental impact assessment is based on the information collected from secondary as well as primary sources on various environmental attributes. Monitoring of air, water, noise and soil quality was also carried out along the road section alignment and significant issues were examined during field surveys to determine the magnitude of significant environmental impacts.

The major steps in the EIA process for the project were as follows:

(i) Screening of Project Road

As a part of the project feasibility study, Environmental Screening is undertaken in parallel

With the Preliminary Economic and Engineering studies to determine any significant social Or environmental issues which could require further analysis (including the analysis of alternative alignments, improvement of junctions etc.) to resolve such issues.

The environmental screening typically identifies the natural habitats (e.g. national parks, wildlife reserves, sanctuaries, sacred groves, protected areas, forests, water bodies etc.), major rivers and waterways, notified cultural heritage sites and any other potentially sensitive areas. The information available from secondary sources along with the inputs from the site visits and consultation with local people are used to identify these issues and sensitive receptors which might be located along the corridor. The results of this analysis are communicated to the design team to resolve them (including recommendation for exclusion, analysis of alternative alignment and/or mitigation) as a precursor to

preliminary engineering design and undertaking the required for environmental assessment studies.

(ii) Delineation of Project Impact Zone

For carrying out further environmental studies and subsequently the assessment it was required to delineate the project influence zone. Depending on the severity of impact the Project influence zone has been classified as:

Corridor of Impact (CoI): The area of 500 m on either side of the proposed road centerline is considered as the corridor of impact. The proposed formation width i.e. 9.00 m is thus included within the CoI. This area is more vulnerable to the project's direct impacts.

Project Influence Area (PIA): In accordance with MoEF &CC' S EIA Guideline Manual for Highways and as per guidelines of EIA Notification-2006, the Project Influence Area has been defined as 10 km on either side (Arial distance) from boundary of road for collection of secondary data, including impacts due to ancillary sites like borrow areas, quarry, material storage, disposal areas, etc.

(iii) Preliminary Engineering Surveys

With the information available from the screening the design team took the preliminary surveys of the project site to assess the engineering aspects of the road including the likely environmental issues associated with the project. The survey carried out as part of the detailed design data collection also provided valuable information regarding area adjacent to the proposed project corridor.

(iv) Collection of Secondary Environmental Data

Secondary data was collected from various verifiable sources about different components e.g. Climate, Physiography, Soil type, Ecology, etc. The sources from which information is gathered is presented in Table 1-2.

S.N	Aspects	Parameters	Source of Information
0.			
1	Climatic Conditions	Climate, Temperature,	Indian Metrological
	in the Project	Rainfall	Department
	Influence Area		
2	Soil & Geology	Soil type and its stability,	Geological Survey of

Table 1-2: Source of information collected on environment features in the project area

Rongram Rongrenggre Darugre Road -Environment Report

		Fertility of the soil	India, State Mining
		potentiality for soil erosion	Department
3	Slopes	Direction of slope, Percentage of slope	Contour Survey, satellite image and Survey of India topographic sheets
4	Drainage/ Flooding	Existing drainage map and flooding level including its extent of water spread. Identification of drainage channel and its catchments area around the Project stretch	Satellite Imagery/ Topo- sheet/Hydrology study / State Water Resource Department.
5	Water Bodies and Water Quality	Identification of water bodies /canal / drainage channels where the run off surface water will flow/due to erosion and also due to spillage oil and other hazardous materials. Status of surface water and ground water quality	Topography sheets /field study. Hydrological data from the CGWB Reports
6	Forest within Proposed ROW Legal Status – Protected Areas, Endangered Plant and Animal, Ecological Sensitive Area, Migratory Corridor / Route etc.	Status of the forests, Conservation of forest area, & endangered plant and animal and any other species	Department of Forest, Govt. of Meghalaya, DFOs, Discussion with local community and local DFO officers
7	Trees and Vegetation Cover	Identification of existing tree species in the project influence area	Forest Department, Research Institution, Field Survey.
8	Settlements along the PROW	Settlements & its population along the corridor. Its location & numbers	Population/ District Census report 2011. Topographic survey
9	Cultural / Heritage and Ancient Structures	Conservation areas if any, Protected structures, monuments and heritage structures.	Archaeological Survey of India, State Archaeological Department

(v) Collection of Primary Baseline Information

For gathering the baseline environmental condition along the project corridor baselines studies were conducted. These baseline studies carried out included:

- Baseline environmental surveys for assessing the ambient air, water and noise quality;
- Enumeration of trees to identify the Location, number, types spread, girth etc. Local name, no. of the trees within the proposed RoW;
- Ecological surveys to identify the habitats and the flora and fauna;
- Structure enumeration to identify the one likely to be impacted;
- Socio-economic surveys to identify the condition of the impacted persons.

In addition to the above survey interactions are carried out with the populations along the project corridor to gather local level information on the following:

- Local practices and traditions with respect to conservation and use of natural resources;
- Farming practices and Cropping pattern;
- Perception of the people about the project
- Traffic surveys were used to estimate the present and future traffic
- Preliminary engineering surveys to identify the topographical features

This information was used to develop the baseline environmental condition in the project area and identify the environmental sensitivities which might still get affected by the proposed alignment.

(vi) Public consultation

At the beginning of the EIA process, a preliminary identification of probable stakeholders was carried out. An inventory of actual / potential stakeholders, including local groups and individuals, local institutions like the village councils which may be directly or indirectly affected by the project or with interest in the development activities in the region was made at a preliminary stage. This inventory was arrived through discussions with local PWD official and also in consultation with members of the local community.

Consultations with the community were a continual process that was carried out during the EIA study and would also be continued during the construction and operation phases of the project. Issues like disturbance during the construction, severance and increased congestion, noise and air pollution, employment opportunities, need for development of basic infrastructure, safe drinking water, sanitation facilities in the villages adjoining to the corridor were discussed during the consultations so that they can be adequately addressed through the environment management plans. The consultations with community and local institution like village councils also helped in developing preliminary understanding of the requirement of people in the area and identification of the enhancement proposals.

(vii) Impact Identification and Evaluation

Potential significant impacts were identified on the basis of: analytical review of baseline data; review of environmental conditions at site; analytical review of the underlying physical, biological and socio-economic conditions within the project influence area.

(viii) Environmental Management and Monitoring

The final stage in the EIA Process is definition of the management and monitoring measures that are needed to ensure: a) impacts and their associated Project components remain in conformance with applicable regulations and standards; and b) mitigation measures are effectively implemented to reduce the effects to the extent predicted.

An Environmental Management Plan, which is a summary of all actions which the Project has committed to execute with respect to environmental/social/health performance for the Project, is also included as part of the Bidding Documents. The Environmental Management Plan includes mitigation measures, compensatory measures and offsets and management and monitoring activities.

1.5 Limitation of EIA Study

This report is based on the preliminary designs which were prepared. The final design would be developed by the Contractor before the initiation of construction. Even though no major changes are expected in the design the EIA report needs to be verified against the final engineering design. Further, the report has been developed on certain information available at this point of time, scientific principles and professional judgment to certain facts with resultant subjective interpretation. Professional judgment expressed herein is based on the available data and information.

The Report only deals with the environment health and safety aspects (both community safety and occupational health and safety) associated with the project during the construction and operations. The social impact and the resettlement and rehabilitation requirement of private and community property have been detailed in the Social Impact Assessment and Resettlement and Rehabilitation Plan. In case of common property structures the report only considers those structures where relocation is required and only enhancement is required either for the aesthetics or safety purpose.

1.6 Generic Structure of EIA Document

This EIA report has been presented as per requirements of the World Bank's Operational Policy 4.01. The report is organised into following ten chapters, a brief of each chapter is described below:

- *Chapter 1 Introduction*: This section described the background information about the project and EIA study.
- *Chapter 2 Project Description*: This section presents the key features and components of the proposed project.
- *Chapter 3 Policy, Legal, and Administrative Frameworks*: this section summarizing the national and local legal and institutional frameworks that guided the conduct of the assessment.
- *Chapter 4 Environmental Baseline Status*: This section discussing the relevant physical, biological, and socioeconomic features that may be affected by the proposed project.
- Chapter 5- Analysis of Alternatives: This section covers analysis of various alternatives considered to minimise the overall impacts of proposed development and suggest most appropriate alternatives based of detailed analysis of impact and risk associated with each alternative.
- *Chapter 6– Impact Assessment and Mitigation*: This section presents the environmental assessment of likely positive and adverse impacts attributed to the proposed project and concomitant mitigation measures.
- Chapter 7– Public Consultation and Discussion: This section describing the consultation process undertaken during the environmental examination and its results, their consideration in the project design, and manner of compliance to the ADB's Publication Policy and related national laws.
- Chapter 8 Environmental Management Plan: This section discussing the lessons from the impact assessment and translated into action plans to

avoid, reduce, mitigate or compensate adverse impacts and reinforces beneficial impacts. This plan is divided into three sub-sections; mitigation, monitoring, and implementation arrangements.

- *Chapter 9–Implementation Arrangements*: This section brief the institutional set up in the executing & implementation agency and contract for the execution of the project along wirh responsibilities on environmental management.
- Chapter 10- Conclusion and Recommendation: The document summaries the environmental sensitivities in the project. The environmental safeguards, monitoring etc which need to be implemented is also summarised in the Chapter.

2.1 Project Description

The Chief Engineer PWD (N.H. Works), Meghalaya will be the employer and executing agency for the consultancy services for design of the proposed road: Rongram Rongrenggre Darugre (RRD) Road in Meghalaya West and the standards of output required from the appointed consultants are of international level both in terms of quality and adherence to the agreed terms & conditions and time schedule.

The instant proposal is to carryout Detailed Project Report (DPR) of the abovementioned road project.

- 2.2 **Objective of the Project:** To improve transport connectivity and efficiency and modernization of transport institutions in Meghalaya. The project will focus "to provide a well-connected efficient, good quality and safe transport network on long-term basis in a cost-effective manner maximizing economic and social outcomes". This will involve:
 - (i) Integrating transport infrastructure with transport services to reduce overall transport costs thereby increasing the competitiveness of agricultural, industries, and businesses;
 - (ii) Integrating climate resilience, green growth, asset management, and safety in the transport sector thus making the sector more resource efficient, reducing carbon footprint, minimizing GHG and contributing to health outcomes.
- 2.3 **Project Scope:** The project will emphasize leveraging of annual sector investments using the two-pronged approach:
 - (i) introducing an improved delivery framework for transport infrastructure using a rational criterion for investment decision; innovative, climate resilient, green, cost-effective designs; and improved contracting practices through direct funding of critical transport infrastructure gaps; and
 - (ii) expand this improved delivery framework to the entire transport sector.
 As part of the development policies, Government of Meghalaya is
 implementing various programs for development of tourism, agriculture,

handicrafts, rural livelihood, employment generation, and women empowerment. It is perceived that adequate transport infrastructure and efficient transport services (focus of the proposed project) are essential for successful implementation of these programs.

The existing road network of 13,000 km has been developed in bits and pieces rather than according to a well-designed plan: consequently, it is noncoherent and has many deficiencies like missing links, bridges, drainage and protection structures, and road safety engineering measures; and inadequate pavements and poor riding quality. Large part of the network has failed due to poor quality of initial construction, lack of maintenance, and extreme climate events (high rainfall). There are about 800 semi-permanent timber bridges in failed condition – posing a serious safety issue and need immediate replacement. Particularly, the road network towards Bangladesh Border is relatively underdeveloped and the population living in that part is deprived of even the basic facilities like access to health and education. About half of the 5,362 habitations lack all-weather road access, out of these 1,700 not covered under PMGSY¹ as their population (of individual habitation) is below 250. Due to hilly and difficult terrain conditions, road construction is not always possible in many areas. In such situations, alternate solutions such as ropeways, foot bridges and foot paths are to be considered.

The absence of last mile connectivity and transport services impact the transport costs which are about 25 percent higher compared to other places in India reducing the competitiveness of agriculture and businesses.

Due to limited road space, traffic management and parking issues, Shillong and other urbanized locations experience long traffic congestions, especially during peak working hours. The reasons for the under-developed transport network are inadequate funds, their inefficient utilization, and low institutional capacities and knowledge base of the transport agencies

2.4 Project Location

The project road is located in the district of West Garo Hills in the State of Meghalaya.



Table 2.1 .The location plan of project road is shown below:

Figure. 2.1. Location Plan

2.4.1 Rongram Rongrenggre Darugre (RRD) road:

The proposed road is situated in the district of West Garo Hills and lies between Latitude: 25^0 54'11.14" N to 25^0 55'56.94" N, Longitude: $90^031'35.86"$ E to 90^0 46'21.016" E. The Project Road traverses from West to East direction. The alignment of the project road is shown in Fig : 2.2



Fig. 2.2: Alignment Plan Rongram Rongrenggre Darugre (RRD) Road

2.4.2 State of the project at a glance:

The State of Meghalaya is situated on the north east of India. It extends for about 300 kilometres in length and about 100 kilometres in breadth. It is bounded on the north by Goalpara, Kamrup and Nowgong districts, on the east by Karbi Anglong and North Cachar Hills districts, all of Assam, and on the south and west by Bangladesh. Tucked away in the hills of eastern sub-Himalayas is Meghalaya, one of the most beautiful State in the country. Nature has blessed her with abundant rainfall, sun-shine, virgin forests, high plateaus, tumbling waterfalls, crystal clear rivers, meandering streamlets and above all with sturdy, intelligent and hospitable people. Shillong, the capital of Meghalaya is located at an altitude of 1496 metres above sea level. Shillong, which was made Assam's capital in 1874, remained so till January 1972, following the formation of Meghalaya. The capital city derives its name from the manifestation of the creator called Shillong.

The main tribes in Meghalaya are the Khasis, the Garos, and the Jaintias. Each tribe has its own culture, traditions, dress, and language. The majority of the population and the major tribal groups in Meghalaya follow a matrilineal system where lineage and inheritance are traced through women. All the three major ethnic tribal groups, namely, the Khasis, Jaintias and the Garos also have their own traditional political institutions that have existed for hundreds of years. These political institutions were fairly well developed and functioned at various tiers, such as the village level, clan level, and state level. Dance is central to the culture of Khasi life, and a part of the rites of passage. Dances are performed in Shnong (village), a Raid (group of villages), and a Hima (conglomeration of Raids). Some festivals include Ka Shad Suk Mynsiem, Ka Pom-Blang Nongkrem, Ka-Shad Shyngwiang-Thangiap, Ka-Shad-Kynjoh Khaskain, Ka Bam Khana Shnong, Umsan Nongkharai, Shad BehSier.



Fig 2.3: Physical Map of Meghalaya

2.4.3 Climate

The state of Meghalaya is directly influenced by the south west monsoon and the northeast winter winds. The four seasons of Meghalaya are: Spring -March and April, Summer (Monsoon) - May to September, Autumn -October and November and Winter - December to February.During March and April, the atmosphere gradually warms up with the advent of Spring. From the middle of April, the temperature starts rising to the maximum in the month of June and then decreases gradually. This period may be termed as the Summer (Monsoon) Season. The maximum temperature recorded is 34 Celsius at Tura and West Garo Hills District and 28 Celsius at Shillong. October and November are the two months when the climate is cool and temperate. After November, the winter season sets and continues upto the end of February. During these months the temperature comes down to as low as 2 Celsius in the Khasi Hills. Rainfall starts by the third week of May and
continues right up to the end of September and sometimes well into middle of October. The maximum rainfall occurs over the southern slopes of the Khasi hills, i.e over Cherrapunjee and Mawsynram platform which receives the heaviest rainfall in the world. The average rainfall in the State is 12,000 mm.

2.4.4 The District of West Garo Hills at a Glance

The West Garo Hills District covers an area of 3677 sq. kms. and has a population of 5,15,813. Tura which is its Head Quarters has a population of 58,391. There are two Civil Sub-Divisions, namely, Ampati and Dadenggre besides 7 C D Blocks, namely, Betasing, Dalu, Selsella, Dadenggre, Tikrikilla, Rongram and Zikzak. West Garo Hills District is predominantly inhabited by Garos, which happens to be one of the main tribes of Meghalaya. The District shares its borders with Goalpara and Dhubri districts of Assam in the North and an International Border with Bangladesh on the West and South. The major area of the District is mostly hilly terrain. The northern, western and southern parts of the District are mostly plains. There are four major rivers in the District, namely, Rongai, Jinjiram, Ganol and Bugai. Tura, the District Head Quarters lies at the foot of the towering and majestic Tura peak range. Tura town derives its name from one of the mythological goddesses, namely, Durama Imbama who was one of the most beautiful, rich and powerful of the three goddesses, namely, Koasi Minduri, Aratcha Rongbare and Durama Imbama. As legend has it, once upon a time, goddess Durama fought a war with goddess Songdu, (i.e Brahmaputra) in which Durama came out victorious. West Garo Hills are very similar in terms of economy, social systems, religion, culture, value systems etc to other parts of the Country. It is just like the daughters of family, who have been married off to different persons but have a lot in common. The West Garo Hills district expresses the true characteristics of national integration and culture of the region.

2.4.5 Geography and Climate

The West Garo Hills District of Meghalaya is situated approximately between the latitudes 90° 30' and 89° 40' E, and the longitudes of 26° and 25° 20' N. The West Garo Hills district being relatively lower in altitude to the rest of Meghalaya, experiences a fairly high temperature for most part of the year. The average rainfall is 330 cms. of which more than two-thirds occur during the monsoon, winter being practically dry.

2.4.6 Population

A'chik is the general title used for the various groups of people after the division of the race. The title is used to denote different groups such as the Ambeng, Atong, Akawe (or Awe), Matchi, Chibok, Chisak Megam or Lyngngam, Ruga, Gara-Ganching who inhabit the greater portion of the present Garo Hills District. But the name applies also to the groups of Garos scattered at the neighbouring places in Assam, Tripura, Nagaland and Mymensing in Bangladesh.Though the main feature of their traditional political setup, social institutions, marriage systems, inheritance of properties, religion and beliefs are common, it is observed that as these units were isolated from one another, they have developed their own separate patterns. They also speak different dialects. Also their traditional songs, dances, music differ from each other. The song, dances and music are mostly associated with traditional religious functions and ceremonies.

2.4.7 Economy

The economy of the West Garo Hills district is basically agrarian and rural based. Agriculture is the mainstay of about 90% of the population of West Garo Hills and most earn their living directly or indirectly from agriculture. Rice is the most important food crop that is grown in the district, both in the plains and the hills. Other food crops that are widely grown in the district are tapioca, yam, maize, millet and pulses Due to widespread practice of shifting cultivation and deforestation, the production of food crops is decreasing and

Government has intervened to provide alternative measures of farming practices like terracing, contour farming etc. to the people. Horticulture is one of the flourishing sector in the region and much needed attention has been given by the Government to develop this sector. The important fruit crops of the district are oranges, pineapple, litchi, banana, jackfruit and other citrus fruits.

2.4.8 Flora & Fauna

The flora and fauna of the region has a very diverse distribution and is a hot to many of the indigenous and exotic species of plants and wildlife. The region also boast of thick natural vegetation mostly comprising of bamboo, teak and sal forests and many other species of plants having varied uses. This diverse spread of vegetation favours the undergrowth of many shrubs and herbs and hence the biomass reserves rich in fertility are well preserved.

2.4.9 The District of East Garo Hills at a Glance

East Garo Hills District was upgraded from a sub-division to a full-fledged district in 1976, after the erstwhile Garo Hills District was reorganised with a view to bring the administration closer to the people. In 2012 East Garo Hills District was further reorganised to form a new district, the North Garo Hills District, out of the erstwhile Resubelpara Civil Sub-Division. The District is bounded by South Garo Hills on the south, West Garo Hills on the west, East Khasi Hills on the East and North Garo Hills on the north. The new headquarter-complex is a neatly planned township. It has been christened as Williamnagar after Captain Williamnagar now has all the amenities of a modern town and is the largest growth centres in Garo Hills, next to Tura.

2.4.10 Topography & Demography

As is evident from the name, the district of East Garo Hils is a hilly terrain. The hills are highly dissected and one major formation is the Arbella Range, which is cuts through the south-central part of the district. The range consists of peaks with an average height of 700 metres above sea level. Another important physiographic feature is the Simsang Valley which runs through the southern part of the district. The River Simsang is the longest river in Garo Hills, which originates in West Garo Hills and flows through East Garo Hills and thence to South Garo Hills. The population of East Garo Hills district consists of two major groups - tribal & non-tribal. The tribal population of the district amounts to 96.54 % of the total population. The majority of the tribal population are the Garos, while the other indigenous inhabitants are the Hajongs, Rabhas, Koches, Rajbansis, Kacharis and Dalus. The small non-tribal population, including the Scheduled Castes is mostly concentrated in the urban settlements of Williamnagar and semi-urban habitations like Rongjeng, Songsak & Rongsak. The distribution of population in the district is uneven and is mostly governed by topography.

2.4.11 People & Culture

The Garos constitute the majority in the East Garo Hills district as is evident from the name of the district. The district also is home for a sizeable population of Rabhas, Hajongs, Koches, Dalus, Banais and Boros. The Garos are the second largest tribe after the Khasis in Meghalaya. The Garos refer to themselves as A'chik or Mande and their language belongs to the Bodo branch of the Bodo-Naga-Kachin family of Sino-Tibetan phylum. The Garos are distributed over the three Garo Hills districts of Meghalaya, the Mymensingh district of Bangladesh and the Kamrup, Goalpara and Karbi-Anglong districts of Assam. They are also scatterred in a few numbers in Tripura and Nagaland.

The Garos traditionally follow their own religion known as Songsarek, which has roots in agriculture. They also have a belief system with an underlying principle of fear and dread of the supernatural powers, which led many scholars and researchers to wrongly think that the Garos are animists. The Songsarek belief is presided over by the Godhead known as "Dakgipa Rugipa Stugipa Pantugipa or Tatara Rabuga Stura Pantura", or the Creator. Saljong is another deity which is more intimately concerned with human affairs. He is basically a sun god, the source of all gifts to mankind. Saljong is honoured with the Wangala celebrations. Another benign deity is Chorabudi, the protector of crops. The first fruits of the fields are offered to him. He is also honoured with a pig sacrifice whenever sacrifices are offered to Tatara-Rabuga.

2.4.12 Amusement & Festivities

The common and regular festivities are, of course, those connected with agricultural operations. Greatest among Garo festivals is the Wangala which is more a celebration of thanksgiving after harvest in which Saljong, the God who provides mankind with Nature's bounties and ensures their prosperity, is honoured. There is no fixed date for the celebration, this varying from village to village, but usually, the Wangala is celebrated in October. Preparations take place well before the date; items of food are among the first to be collected.

2.4.13 Natural Resources

Bamboos are tall arborescent grasses belonging to the family Graminaceae. They have an extremely wide range of distribution and are found as an understorey in many types of forests occurring in the state. They form rich belts of vegetation in well-drained parts of tropical and subtropical habitats and rise upto the highest point in Meghalaya. Bamboos are perennial grasses, with woody and pointed stems. Stems or culms are mostly hollows from inside with few exceptions. Thickness or thinness of the culm determine utility. In East Garo Hills the forest under the control of District Council have been badly mauled by the practice of shifting cultivation. The tree species in these areas have been replaced by pure bamboo crop, over vast areas. On abandoned Jhum areas pure crops of Dendrocalamus hamiltonii, Melocanna bambusoides and Oxytenanthera nigrociliata have sprung up.

2.4.14 Climate

The district enjoys confortable temperature throughout the year; not very hot in summer and not very cold in winter. Over-all the climatic condition of the district is healthy and tropical. The whole district is under the influence of the monsoons characterised by hot and humid rainy seasons during the summer, and cool and dry seasons during the winter. Temperature ranges from minimum of 5°C to maximum of 36°C. The district gets rainfall from the South-West monsoon. With high average annual rainfall, Meghalaya as a whole including the East Garo Hills district, is the wettest place on earth. The average annual rainfall data for the years 2001-2014 are given below.

2.5 Project Features

The features of the exiting road and the proposed road is presented in the following section.

2.5.1 Right of Way

The carriageway width in the road section varies from 3.0m to 3.75m with unpaved shoulders of 0.5 to 1.0 m width on each side and right of way as was observed varies from 8.0m to 9.0m.

2.5.2 Existing Road

Carriageway: The detailed inventory on existing carriageway reveals that the project road stretch comprises of mainly single lane carriageway with 0.5 m to 1.0m earthen shoulder configuration. The existing pavement is flexible throughout the road section.

Pavement Conditions: The existing pavement of project road is bituminous surface with earthen shoulders of width 0.5 m to 1.0 m exist predominantly on both sides throughout the project stretch. The pavement is flexible type having earthen/gravel shoulders. Pavement condition is fair except few locations where it has been badly damaged. The pavement is showing signs of distress at some locations. The defects noticed include Cracking (alligator, transverse, longitudinal, edge cracks), Rutting and edge breaking. The shoulders are earthen/gravel with fair to poor condition. The road surface is black topped with Premix Co (BM); Semi Dense.

2.5.3 About the Project road stretch

Project road is under Meghalaya PWD NH Works. The proposed Project road under study will start at Asanang (Rongram) and ends at Darugre (Samanda). The Project Road traverses from West to East direction. The location of the Project Road lies between Latitude: 25^{0} 33'42.06" N to 25^{0} 35'01.31" N Longitude: 90^{0} 18'32.73" E to 90^{0} 31'06.30" E.

The entire project road passes through the Hilly Area. Land used along the road is either cultivable land, grazing land, private, submerged area or government land . However, the exact information about the land in question can be obtained from the revenue authority of the concerned area. The average ground level of area varies between 625.00 m to 276.00 m from the Mean Sea Level. The proposed road will be constructed in Intermediate Lane standard, with paved shoulders. There are about 75 Nos. of Junctions. There are 4 No. of Major Bridge, 23 No. of Minor bridges, 96 Nos of Slab Culverts and 134 nos. of HP culvert are found along the existing road.

2.5.4 Topography

The entire project road passes through the Hilly area. Land used along the road is either cultivable land, grazing land, private, submerged area or government land .

2.5.5 Main Carriageway and Shoulders

The average existing road details are shown in table below:

Sr	Chai	nage	Carri	iageway	Should	er-Roadway	
No.	From	To (km)	Width	Sumface	Shoulder	Roadway	Remarks
110.	(km)			Surrace	Surface	width	
1	0.0	40.400	3.0 to 4.0	BT	ER	9.0 to 12.0	Details are shown in road inventory Vol.II

|--|

2.5.6 Pavement Surface Condition

Pavement condition survey has been carried out and seen as below.



2.5.7 Right of Way

The **RoW** for the proposed road will be provided as per table 6.4. of IRC:SP:48 Hill Road Manual as shown below and will be adopted as MDR exceptional category.

SL.		Open areas		Built Up Areas	
NO.	Road Classification	Normal	Exceptional	Normal	Exceptional
	National and State				
1	Highways	24	18	20	18
2	Major District Roads	18	15	15	12
3	Other District Roads	15	12	12	9

Table 2.3 : Desirable Road Land Widths (Meters)

2.5.8 Junctions

There are about 75 Nos. of junctions at proposed road. Out of which there will be 47 nos. of T-Junctions and 28 nos of Y-Junctions at various locations.

2.5.9 Culverts Major Bridges and Minor Bridges (Proposed)

There are altogether 206 numbers of culverts, and bridges in this project road.

2.5.10 ROB, RUB & Railway Crossings

There is no existing manned railway crossing (LC), ROB & RUB along the proposed project road stretch.

2.5.11 Existing Bypass

There is No bypass in the proposed project road stretch.

2.5.12 Forest Land

The entire project road passes through exiting RoW and no part of the alignment passes through forest land. But the Nokrek National Park has been there along the RRD road on south direction and has been at an aerial distance of 7km (approx.). Again this road froms the Northern boundary of Nokrek Biosphere Reserve. Though there has been human habitation along the northern boundary of the Nokrek Biosphere Reserve yet certain lesser fauna like birds, small mammals, butterflies etc. has been there.



Location map of Nokrek Bioshere Reserve in India

2.5.13 Utilities

The major utilities along the corridor are:

- a) Electric Poles are laid throughout Project Corridor.
- b)

2.5.14 Wayside Amenities

Wayside amenities are there along Project Corridor. Detailed study will be conducted for various amenities required and new location for Bus Stops, Village Haat/market platform, Toilet Blocks, villagers meeting platform, view point etc. will proposed accordingly in addition to the existing facilities.

2.5.15 Homogeneous Section [HS]

The 40.400 km long project road will have one homogeneous section [HS]. The start & end km, length of HS is as below.

Sr.	Section	l		
No.	At km.	Samandra	Homogenous	Remark
	From Rongram		Section	
1	0.0	40.400	HS 1	Asanang Junction

2.5.16 Trees Cutting

The preliminary engineering surveys conform that felling of 50 is required for the improvement of road section. Total trees to be cut will be 50.

The species of the trees to be felled has been listed below-

Sl. No.	Scientific Name
1	Terminalia myriocarpa
2	Melia azaderach
3	Albizia lebbek
4	Bombax ceiba
5	Unknown
6	Gmelina arborea
7	Ficus benjamina
8	Ficus religiosa
9	Litsea cubeba
10	Dysoxylum binecteriferum
11	Toona ciliata
12	Ailanthus altissima
13	Litsea monopetala
14	Bauhinia purpurea
15	Lannea coromondolica
16	Erythrina indica
17	Cryptomeria japonica
18	Lagerstroemia parviflora
19	Mangifera indica
20	Shorea robusta

2.5.17 Improvement Proposals

As part of the road improvement for the road section the existing single-lane road would be improved with single lane corridor of 3.750m width, with 0.875 m wide paved shoulder on either side, V-type Drain / Crash Barrier Hill / Valley side with 0.6m on each side. The total width required will be 7.50m minimum and maximum 10.00m in both side built-up with footpath over both side drains. In addition, provisions the following provision for improvement have been made:

- Geometric Improvements
- Pavement strengthening and reconstruction
- Cross-Drainage Structures
- Safety and
- Road Appurtenances

The draft *design* standards proposed for this project road are based on IRC: SP:73 2007, Manual of Standards & Specifications for intermediate lane. The design standards are presented below:

(i) Design Life

Geometry: The geometry of a highway is difficult to improve at frequent intervals because of inherent difficulties in availability of land and inconvenience and hazards to running traffic during improvement works. Thus, a design life of pavement has been taken for 10 years.

Structures: Structure, like bridges are costly. It is difficult and uneconomical to augment/ widen these structures later. These structures have therefore to be designed for longer life, that is, 75-100 years. Culverts are designed for a design life of 25 years.

(ii) Design Speed

It was proposed that the design speeds tabulated in Table be adopted, in general, for the Project Road as recommended by IRC. Wherever it becomes necessary to impose short sections of geometry over which operating speeds will have to be lower than 30 km/h, (R<35 m), these will be

(i) adequately marked with appropriate warning road signs.

Road	Design Speed (km/h)

Rongram Rongrenggre Darugre Road - Environment Report

Classification	Μοι	intainous	Terrain Steep Terrain	
	Ruling	Min.	Ruling	Min.
National/State Highway	50	40	40	30
Major District Roads	40	30	30	20

- 2.5.18 **Traffic Projections:**The traffic projections are based on IRC guidelines and the assumed growth rate is 7.5%.
- 2.5.19 **Terrainand Topography:**This is determined by the general ground slope, and categorised as below:

Ground Slopes for Different refrain	Ground	Slopes	for	Different	Terrain
-------------------------------------	--------	--------	-----	-----------	---------

Terrain	Percent cross slope of the
	country
Plain	0-10
Rolling	10-25
Hilly	25-60
Mountainous	Greater than 60

2.5.20 **Sight Distance:** As per IRC recommendations, the minimum sight distance (Stopping sight distance) is absolutely minimum from safety angle and must be ensured regardless of any other considerations. It would be good practice if this value can be exceeded and visibility corresponding to intermediate sight distance

in as much length of road as possible. The following stopping and intermediate sight distance for various design speeds are adopted:

Design Speed	Sight Distance (m)		
(kmph)	Stopping	Intermediate	
20	20	40	
25	25	50	
30	30	60	
35	40	80	
40	45	90	
50	60	120	
60	80	160	
65	90	180	
80	120	240	
100	180	360	

2.5.21 **Soil Characteristics:** The soil characteristics along the alignment are determined in terms of CBR, both under soaked and un-soaked conditions. The design of pavement is based on the traffic load and on the soil characteristics available.

2.5.22 Earth Work Slopes: The recommended earthwork side slopes are tabulated in Table as shown-

Material	Cut	Fill	Slope from shoulder break point to side ditch
Soil	0.5:1	2:1	2:1
Rock	0.25:1	Not Applicable	

For 'rock' cuttings of height > 6.0 m in occurrences of friable material the consultants have considered the practical issue of inserting horizontal benches into the side slopes to reduce the load on the lower section of the cutting and to intercept occasional falls of soil, rocks fragments, and other debris.

2.5.23 Design Elements

Various design elements, which govern functioning of the project road, are broadly grouped under the following-

- Geometric Design
- Pavement Design
- Cross Drainage structure

Geometric Design: Geometric design features include individual components like Cross sectional Elements, Sight Distances, Horizontal Alignment and Vertical Alignment. These elements are geometrically combined to generate an efficient road layout.

2.5.24 Cross Sectional Elements for Rongram Rongrenggre Darugre (RRD) Road

Existing single lane is improved to single lane with paved shoulders.

Road Structure	Width
Carriageway width	3.750m
Paved shoulder	0.525m (each side)
V-type Drain / Crash Barrier [Hill / Valley side]	0.6m (each side)
Total width	6.000m in rural areas 7.050m in both side built up

Super elevation has been retained to maximum of 7.0%. Curve widening has been done on inner side wherever applicable. The surface cross fall of 2.5% is provided on main carriageway.

- 2.5.25 **Components** *of Horizontal Alignment:* Horizontal alignment has several components, all inter-dependent on each other. They are super-elevation, side Friction, radius of curvature, length of spiral, and attainment of super elevation. All the above elements are functions of design speed.
- 2.5.26 *Horizontal Curves*: The tangent sections, circular curve and transition curve elements are the major component of Horizontal alignment. A balanced control on the above elements is required to provide safe and continuous flow of vehicles under the general traffic conditions.

Transition curves in the form of spiral between the tangent sections and circular curve element are designed to satisfy the requirements of allowable rate of change in experiencing centrifugal acceleration by the user and attaining super-elevation on carriageway for the circular curve. The minimum transition lengths suggested in the IRC guideline are indicated in the following sections. However, in unavoidable cases, where transition curves cannot be provided, super-elevation should be achieved by two-third being attained on the straight section before start of circular curve and one-third on the curve. The radii for horizontal curves corresponding to ruling minimum and absolute minimum design speed and the minimum transition lengths suggested in the IRC guideline are indicated in the Below Tables.

S.	Road Classification	Mountainous Terrain	
No.		Ruling Min.	Absolute Min.
1	National and State	80	50
	Highways		
2	Major District Roads	50	30
3	Other District Roads	30	20
4	Village Roads	20	14

Minimum Radii of Horizontal Curves for Various Classes of Hill Roads

Minimum Transition Length for Different Speeds & Curve Radii for Mountainous Terrain

Curve	Design Speed (kmph)				
Radius	50	40	30	25	20
(m)					
15				NA	30
20				35	20
25			NA	25	20
30			30	25	15
40		NA	25	20	15
50		40	20	15	15
55		40	20	15	15
70	NA	30	15	15	15
80	55	25	15	15	NR
90	45	25	15	15	
100	45	20	15	15	
125	35	15	15	NR	
150	30	15	15		
170	25	15	NR		
200	20	15			
300	15	NR			
400	15				

 $Rongram \ Rongrenggre \ Darugre \ Road \ \ -Environment \ Report$

500	ND		
500	INK		

Horizontal Transition Curves: Transition curves have not been used due to geometry in this terrain generally does not find sufficient straight lengths in between curves to accommodate spiral lengths for transition.

Broken Back Curves: It is recommended to adopt a minimum 15-20 m minimum length of straight between curves of the same turning direction within the flat and rolling terrain sections; and in the hilly and mountainous terrain sections make every attempt to avoid the incorporation of short straight elements. In these latter sections each situation is considered individually and, if deemed appropriate, suitable warning signage will be installed.

Curve Widening: Recommended curve widening for single lane road as per IRC: SP: 48-1998 are indicated in Table below:

Radius (m)	Widening (m)
< 20	0.9
20-60	0.6
>60	No Widening Required

2.5.27 *Components of Vertical Profile:* Various components of vertical profile are longitudinal gradient and vertical curves. These elements are functions of design speed.

Longitudinal Gradient

Maximum Gradient:

The maximum grades allowed in steep terrain upto 3000 m above MSL are

Ruling gradient - 6.0% (1 in 16.7)

Limiting gradient -7.0% (1 in 14.3)

Exceptional gradient – 8.0% (1 in 12.5)

However, in *view* of the existing steep hills and necessary economy in the project it has been proposed to limit the gradient to 7%.

Vertical Curve: The vertical curves are classified into two categories: Summit or Crest Curves and Valley or Sag Curves. Crest curves are designed to provide visibility corresponding to safe stopping sight distance (SSD). Length of sag curves is based on headlight sight distance and comfort criteria.

The "K" value, the ratio of length of curve and the algebraic difference between the intersection *tangent* grades, adopted for different speeds are given below.

Design Speed (kmph)	Rate of Vertical Curvature "K"		
V	(length (m) per % of grade difference)		
	Crest Curve	Sag Curve	
30	2	3.5	
50	9	8	
65	19	16	

"K" Values for Vertical Curve

Below mentioned Typical Pavement Cross sections are proposed for the road section, these are given in Figure-,2.4,2.5,2.6, 2.7, 2.8, 2-9, 2-10, 2-11.



Figure-2-4 Typical Cross Section Type I



Figure-2-5 Typical Cross Section Type II



Figure-2-6 Typical Cross Section Type III



Figure-2-7 Typical Cross Section Type IV



Figure-2-8 Typical Cross Section Type V



Figure-2-9 Typical Cross Section Type VI



Figure-2-10 Typical Cross Section Type VII



Figure-2-11 Typical Cross Section Type VII

3. POLICY, LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE FRAMEWORKS

3.1 Introduction

To address environmental risks of the project and its associated components and to protect and conserve the environment from any adverse impacts, the regulations, policy and guidelines enacted by the Government of India and Government of Meghalaya which must be followed are presented in the sections below. In addition, The World Bank have their own set of requirements i.e. the Operational Policy to which any project funded by them must also ensure compliance.

. This Section focuses on the administrative framework under the purview of which the Project will fall and the EIA study will be governed, namely:

- The national and local, legal and institutional framework;
- World Bank Policies and framework; and
- International Safeguard Requirements.

3.2 Government (India) Environmental Legal Framework

. The national legal framework of India consists of several acts, notifications, rules and regulations to protect environment and wildlife. In 1976, the 42nd Constitutional Amendment created Article 48A and 51A, placing an obligation on every citizen of the country to attempt to conserve the environment.

The environmental impact assessment requirement in India is based on the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986, the Environmental Impact Assessment Notification, 2006 (amended 2009), all its related circulars, MOEF&CC's Environmental Impact Assessment Guidance Manual for Highways 2010 and IRC Guidelines for Environmental Impacts Assessment (IRC:104-1988) of highway projects. In addition to road widening and rehabilitation including establishment of temporary workshops, construction camps, hotmix plants, and opening of quarries for road construction work require to comply with provisions of The Forest (Conservation) Act 1980 (Amended 1988) and Rules 1981 (Amended 2003): The Wildlife (Protection) Act, 1972 (Amended 1993); The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act 1972 (Amended 1988) and Rules 1974; The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 (Amended 1987) and Rules 1982; The Noise Pollution (Regulation and Control) Rules, 2000 (Amended 2002) and Hazardous Waste (Management, Handling and Trans-boundary Movement) Rules 2008 (Amended 2009).

3.3 Environmental Clearance Procedure

The Proposed Rongram Rongrenggre Darugre (RRD) road improvement project is classified under 'Category B'² type project as per the latest EIA amendment, 2009. The project road doesn't attract any of the General Conditions (GC's) specified under the highways project activities. Since the project is classified under the Category B, it requires Environmental Clearance (EC) from the state Environmental Impact Assessment Authority (SEIAA). In the absence of the state committee, the project shall be treated as

² All state highways projects and state highways expansion projects in hilly terrain (above 1000m AMSL) and or ecologically sensitive area

Rongram Rongrenggre Darugre Road - Environment Report

Category A and will demand EC from MoEF. The process for the Environmental Clearance is depicted in Figure 3-1.



The project shall also require obtaining consent from competent authorities such as the PCB, Meghalaya for 'Consent to Establish' by submitting a Common Application (as per Schedule-I), under Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974, Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981) and authorisation under Hazardous Wastes (Management and Handling) Rules, 1989, as amended.

3.4 Environmental Standards and Code of Practices

In order to understand the extent of the environmental and social assessment for the proposed improvement works, applicable laws, legislation and policies were reviewed and presented in the following sections. A summary of applicable rules and regulation is furnished in Table 1-3.

National Act	Year	Objective	Responsible Institution
Environment (Protection) Act.	1986	To protect and improve the overall environment	MoEF, CPCB
Notification on Environment Impact Assessment of Development projects (and amendments) (referred to as the Notification on Environmental Clearance)	2006 2009	To provide environmental clearance to new development activities following environmental impact assessment.	MoEF, CPCB
Wildlife Protection Act	1972	To protect wild animals and birds through the creation of National Parks and Sanctuaries	MoEF
Forest (Conservation) Act	1980	To protect and manage forests	MoEF
Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act (and subsequent amendments)	1974	To provide for the prevention and control of water pollution and the maintaining or restoring of wholesomeness of water.	СРСВ
Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act (and subsequent amendments)	1981	To provide for the prevention, control and abatement of air pollution, and for the establishment of Boards to carry out these purposes.	CPCB and PWD
The Land Acquisition Act	1894 1984	Set out procedures for acquisition of land by government	Revenue and disaster management department, Meghalaya
Central Motor Vehicle Act Central Motor Vehicle Rules	1988 1989	To control vehicular air and noise pollution. To regulate development of the transport sector, check and control vehicular air and noise pollution.	Transport Department, Meghalaya
National Resettlement and Rehabilitation Policy	2007	Addressing impacts on affected persons due to all development projects	MoRD and respective state institutions undertaking the development projects
Meghalaya Government's Guidelines for Compensatory Afforestation	2000	Focus on mitigating environmental impact associated with any infrastructure development projects in the state The main objective is to	Department of Environment and Forest, Meghalaya
Draft National Policy on Tribal's	2004	facilitate overall development and welfare of the tribal people	Department of Social Welfare
Ancient Monuments and Archaeological sites and Remains	1958	Conservation of Cultural and historical remains found in	Archaeological Dept. GOI, Indian Heritage

Table 3-1: Summary of Environmental Legislation Applicable for Proposed Project

Rongram Rongrenggre Darugre Road - Environment Report

	National Act	Year	Objective	Responsible Institution
Act		Indi	a.	Society and Indian
				National Trust for Art
				and Culture Heritage
				(INTACH).
C	CILMIEE & CIM			

Source: GoI, MoEF & GoM

3.4.1 Legal Framework

Ministry of Environment and Forests (MoEF)

The primary responsibility for administration and implementation of the GoI policy with respect to environmental management, conservation, ecologically sustainable development and pollution control rests with the MoEF Established in 1985; the MoEF is the agency primarily responsible for review and approval of EIAs pursuant to GoI legislation. The MoEF has set up regional offices responsible for collecting and furnishing information relating to EIA of projects, pollution control measures, enforcement of legislations and environmental protection in special conservation areas such as wetlands, mangroves and biological reserves.

Pollution Control Board, Meghalaya

The objective of PCB, Meghalaya is to control, prevent and abate pollution in the State to protect the environment from any degradation by effective monitoring and implementation of state pollution control legislations and also involved in Implementation, supervision and monitoring activities pertaining to Central Pollution Control Acts and Rules vests with the Central Pollution Control Board (CPCB), Government of India.

3.4.2 Key Environmental Laws and Regulations

The Environment (Protection) Act, 1986

The Environment (Protection) Act, popularly known as EP Act, is an umbrella legislation that supplements existing environmental regulations. Empowered by the EP Act, the Ministry of Environment & Forests (MoEF), Government of India has issued the following notifications regulating siting of industry and operations, procuring clearance to establish industries and development of projects with appropriate EIA studies, coastal zone regulations and other aspects of environment are:

• Empowers the Government of India (*section 6*) to make rules to regulate environmental pollution by stipulating standards and maximum allowable limits to prevent air, water, noise, soil and other environmental pollutants

Rongram Rongrenggre Darugre Road - Environment Report

- Prohibits operations that emit pollutants in excess of standards (section 7)
- Regulates handling of hazardous substances and identifies persons responsible for discharges and pollution prevention (*section 9*)
- Section 17 deals with offences committed by Government Departments
- Formulated Environmental (Protection) Rules, 1986, Hazardous Wastes (Management and Handling) Rules, 1989 and Manufacture, Storage & Import of Hazardous Chemical Rules, 1989 in accordance with the sections 6, 8 and 25 of EP Act
- The act has been supplemented with EIA notification 2006

Environmental Impact Assessment Notification, 2006

EIA notification of the MoEF dated the 14th September 2006 provides for the following:

- All projects and activities are broadly categorized into two categories Category A and Category B, based on the spatial extent of potential impacts and potential impacts on human health and natural and manmade resources.
- All projects or activities included as *Category* 'A' in the Schedule, including expansion and modernization of existing projects or activities and change in product mix, shall require prior environmental clearance from the Central Government in the Ministry of Environment and Forests (MoEF) on the recommendations of an Expert Appraisal Committee (EAC) to be constituted by the Central Government for the purposes of this notification;
- All projects or activities included as *Category 'B'* in the Schedule, including expansion and modernization of existing projects or activities as specified in sub paragraph (ii) of paragraph 2, or change in product mix as specified in sub paragraph (iii) of paragraph 2, but excluding those which fulfill the General Conditions (GC) stipulated in the Schedule, will require prior environmental clearance from the State/Union territory Environment Impact Assessment Authority (SEIAA). The SEIAA shall base its decision on the recommendations of a State or Union territory level Expert Appraisal Committee (SEAC) as to be constituted for in this notification.

Environmental Impact Assessment Notification - 2006, amendment 2009

EIA notification 2006 amendment 2009 explicates 'All state Highways and State expansion projects in hilly terrain (above 1,000m AMSL) and or ecologically sensitive areas' will be categorized as 'B' type project and demands for Environmental Clearance from SEIAA.

Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act 1974, amended in 1988

Water Act is the first environmental regulation that brought at the state and centre levels, pollution control boards to control / regulate environmental pollution in India. Amended twice in 1978 and 88, the Act vests regulatory authority on the State Pollution Control Boards and empowers them to establish and enforce effluent standards for industries and local authorities discharging effluents.

Vests regulatory authority on the State Pollution Control Boards and empowers them to enforce effluent discharge standards to prevent water pollution (both for industries and local authorities)

- *Section 24* of the act prohibits use of stream or well or on land disposal for polluting substances that violate disposal standards laid down by the board
- *Section 25* of the act requires an application to be made to the state board to establish any treatment and disposal system that is likely to discharge sewage or trade effluent in to a stream or well or sewer on land
- Sections 41 and 44 provide for penalties for not complying with the various provisions or directives of the board
- Section 48 deals with offences committed by Government Departments
- Section 55 asserts that all local authorities shall render help & assistance and furnish information to the board as required for discharge of functions, and shall make available to the board, for inspection and examination, such records, maps, plans and other documents as may be necessary
- The act empowers the board to levy and collect cess on water consumed by the industry or local authority and to utilise and augment resources for the Pollution Control Boards. In line with this provision, The Water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Rules, 1975 were formulated.

Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act 1981

Similar to Water Act, the Air Act vests regulatory authority on the State Pollution Control Boards and empowers them to enforce air quality standards to prevent air pollution in the country. *Section 21* of the act requires an application to be made to the state board to establish or operate any industrial operation.

Manufacture, Storage and Import of Hazardous Chemical Rules, 1989

These rules aim at controlling the generation, storage and import of hazardous chemicals. According to these rules, the user of hazardous chemicals has to perform the following and dispose hazardous waste as mentioned in the rules:

- Identify the potential hazards of the chemicals and take adequate steps to prevent and control such hazards
- Develop or provide information about the chemical in the form of safety data sheets
- · Label the specified information on the container of the hazardous chemical

Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980, (as Amended In 1988)

As per Section 26 of Indian Forest Act, 1927 a number of activities are prohibited in forest areas and prior approval is required from the Central government to use forest land for non-forest purposes.

The Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980 prohibits large-scale diversion of forestland for nonforest use. As amended in 1988, no State Government or authority shall make such diversions except with the prior approval of the Central Government. Salient features of the act are summarised below.

- The Indian Forest Act, 1927: *Section 5* states that after declaring a particular land as reserved forest, no fresh clearings for any purpose shall be made, except in accordance with such rules as made by the state government
- Section 26 states the acts prohibited in such forests, in addition to section 5
- Sections 30, 32 furnish power to the State government to regulate certain acts (clearing for cultivation, building or any other purpose) in such forests as specified in the section
- Section 35 furnishes power to the State government to prohibit certain acts (clearing of vegetation etc) in lands not being the property of the government

- The Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980: *Section 2* of the Act restricts the state government on the de-reservation of forests or use of forestland for non-forest purposes
- The Forest (Conservation) Rules, 1981: *Rule 4* states that the procedure for state governments to make a proposal seeking prior approval to de-reserve a forest for non-forest purposes (section 2 of Forest Act, 1980), provided all proposals involving clearing of naturally grown trees in forest land or portion thereof, for the purpose of using it for afforestation, shall be sent in the form of a working plan / management plan

Wildlife Protection Act, 1972

This act is promulgated to provide for the protection of wild animals, birds and plants and for matters connected therewith. The provisions under this act are as below:

- Section 9 of the Act mentions that no person shall hunt any wild animal specified in Schedule-I
- The act prohibits picking, uprooting, damaging, destroying, acquiring any specified plant from any forestland
- It bans the use of injurious substances, chemicals, explosives that may cause injury or endanger wildlife in a sanctuary
- No alteration of the boundaries of a National Park shall be made except on a resolution passed by the Legislature of State
- · Destruction or damage of wildlife property in a National Park is prohibited

Biological Diversity Act 2002

The Biological Diversity Act 2002 is a law meant to achieve three main objectives:

- The conservation of biodiversity;
- The sustainable use of biological resources;
- Equity in sharing benefits from such use of resources

Its key provisions aimed at achieving the above are:

 Measures to conserve and sustainably use biological resources, including habitat and species protection, environmental impact assessments (EIAs) of projects, integration of biodiversity into the plans, programmes, and policies of various departments/sectors;

- Prohibition on transfer of Indian genetic material outside the country, without specific approval of the Indian Government;
- Measures for sharing of benefits from the use of biodiversity, including transfer of technology, monetary returns, joint Research & Development, joint IPR ownership, etc.;
- Protection of indigenous or traditional knowledge, through appropriate laws or other measures such as registration of such knowledge;
- Regulation of the use of genetically modified organisms;
- Setting up of National, State, and Local Biodiversity Funds, to be used to support conservation and benefit-sharing;
- Setting up of Biodiversity Management Committees (BMC) at local village level, State Biodiversity Boards (SBB) at state level, and a National Biodiversity Authority (NBA).
- 3.4.3 Environmental Requirements of the State
- 3.4.4 Other Legislation Applicable to Road Construction Projects

National Policy on Resettlement and Rehabilitation-Project Affected Families- 2003, GoI, 2004

The National Policy is in the form of broad guidelines and executive instructions for guidance of all concerned and is applicable to Projects displacing 500 families or more in plain areas and 250 families in hilly areas, Desert Development Programme (DDP) blocks, areas mentioned in Schedule V and Schedule VI of the Constitution of India.

The Policy sets stress on the need to handle R&R of Project Affected Families with utmost care and forethought particularly in cases of tribal's, small and marginal farmers, those below poverty line and women. The policy recognizes the following as vulnerable: BPL, Small and Marginal farmers, SC, ST and Women. As a result, the Policy provides for additional assistance particularly to BPL (in Section 6.3), Marginal farmers (in Section 6.12), SC (in Section 6.20) and ST (in Section 6.21).

• Article 243 D: Reservation of seats for SC, ST and women

Draft National Policy on Tribal's

This National Policy recognises that a majority of Scheduled Tribes continue to live below the poverty line, have poor literacy rates, suffer from malnutrition and diseases and are vulnerable to displacement and the policy aims at addressing each of these problems in a concrete way. It also lists out measures to be taken to preserve and promote tribals cultural heritage.

The main objective is to facilitate the overall development and welfare of the tribal people through empowering them educationally, socially, economically and politically while recognizing their special identity - culturally, habitationally, traditionally and interms of their age old rights and privileges.

Ancient Monuments and Archaeological sites and Remains Act, 1958

An Act formulated for the preservation of ancient and historical monuments and archaeological sites and remains of national importance, for the regulation of archaeological excavations and for the protection of sculptures, carvings and other like objects.

3.4.5 World Bank Environmental Requirements

A review of all applicable operational policies / directives of The World Bank and environmental laws / regulations in India, was carried out in this task. This included review of the following operational policies of The World Bank.

- OP 4.01 Environmental Assessment
- OP 4.04 Natural Habitats
- OP 4.11 Cultural Properties
- OP 4.36 Forestry

OP 4.01 - Environmental Assessment

Operational Policy 4.01 (OP 4.01) is one of the ten safeguard policies of the World Bank, which provides the Environmental Assessment (EA) guidance for the lending operations. The OP 4.01 requires the borrower to screen projects upstream in the project cycle for potential impacts. Thereafter, an appropriate EA approach to assess, minimize / enhance and mitigate potentially adverse impacts is selected depending on nature and scale of project. The EA needs to be integrated in the project development process such that timely measures can be applied to address identified impacts. The policy requires consultation with affected groups and NGOs to recognise community concerns and the need to address the same as part of EA.

OP 4.04 – Natural Habitats

OP 4.04 sets out the World Bank's policy on supporting and emphasizing the precautionary approach to natural resource management and ensuring opportunities for environmentally sustainable development. As per this policy, the Bank does not support projects that involve significant conversion or degradation of critical natural habitats. As per this policy, the Bank does not support projects that involve significant conversion or degradation of critical natural habitats are supported if no alternatives are available and if acceptable mitigation measures are in place.

OP 4.11 – Cultural Properties

Guided by Operational Policy Note 11.03, this OP sets out the Bank's policy to assist in preservation and avoiding elimination of cultural properties with archaeological (prehistoric), paelentological, historical, religious and other unique natural values. Projects that could significantly damage non-replicable cultural properties are declined for funding and the Bank will in turn assist protection and enhancement of cultural properties encountered in the project rather than leave that protection to chance.

OP 4.36 – Forestry

This policy of the bank aims to harness the potential of forests to reduce poverty in a sustainable manner, integrate forests effectively for sustainable economic development and protect vital local and global environmental services and values of forests. According to this policy, the bank does not finance projects involving significant conversion or degradation of critical forest areas or critical natural habitats. The potential impacts on forests resources are addressed as per OP/BP 4.01 and projects are financed only after incorporating appropriate mitigation measures.

3.4.6 MORTH & IRC SPECIFICATIONS

Specifications for Road and Bridge Works, Fourth Revision, MoRTH, Published by IRC, 2001

All road works in India are to be in accordance with the MoRTH specifications for Road and Bridge works and guidelines of Indian Roads Congress (IRC). The MoRTH specifications have special provisions towards protection of environment under Clause 501, Annexure A and the contractor is to satisfy the provisions. Apart from the Annexure A to clause 501, there are provisions for control of erosion, drainage, dust suppression, borrow area and haul road management under relevant sections. Provisions of clause 501 Annexure A, cover the environmental aspects as:

General	 The contractor shall take all necessary measures and precautions to carry out the work in conformity with the statutory and regulatory environmental requirements The contractor shall take all measures and precautions to avoid nuisance or disturbance from the work. It shall be precautionary measures than abatement measures taken after generation of nuisance In the event of any spoil, debris, waste or any deleterious material from site being deposited on adjacent land, the same shall be removed and affected area shall be restored to its original state
Water	 The contractor shall prevent any interference with supply/abstraction of water resources Water used for dust suppression shall be reused after settlement of material in collected water Liquid waste products to be disposed off such that it does not cause pollution No debris is to be deposited or disposed into/adjacent to water courses
Air	 The contractor to devise and arrange methods to control dust, gaseous or other airborne emissions in such a way that adverse impacts on air quality is minimized Dust shall be minimized from stored material and stockpiles by spraying water Covering of material likely to rise dust during transport is to be covered with tarpaulin Spraying of water on haul roads if found necessary
Noise	• The contractor shall use all necessary measures to reduce noise from construction equipment and maintain all silencing equipment in good condition
Control of wastes	 No uncontrolled disposal of wastes shall be permitted. The contractor shall make specific provisions for disposal of all forms of fuel and engine oil, all types of bitumen, cement, surplus aggregate, gravels, bituminous mixtures etc. conforming to local regulations and acceptance of the engineer
Emergency	• The contractor shall plan and provide for remedial measures in case of occurrence
Response	of emergencies as spillages of oil, bitumen or chemicals

In addition to the above conditions, avoidance measures and control of activities having potential for generation of environmental impacts are devised. These include:

Section 111	•	Precautions for safeguarding the environment
Clause 201.2	•	Preservation of Property/Amenities during clearing and grubbing
Clause 301.3.2		Stripping and storing of topsoil for reuse during excavation for roadway and drains
Clause 302.4	•	Restriction on timings for blasting operations
Clause 304.3.6	•	Public safety near towns and villages where excavation is carried out
Clause 305.2.2.2	•	Locations of borrowing and relevant regulations
Clause 305.3.3	•	Stripping and storing of topsoil at borrow locations
Section 306	•	Soil erosion and sedimentation control
Clause 407.4.2	•	Provisions for turfing on median and islands
Section 517	•	Recycling of bituminous pavement and excavated material
Clause 701.2.1	•	Use of geotextiles for control of soil erosion
Section 810	•	Use of Metal beam crash barriers for safety, relevant regulations and specifications
Clause 1010		Quality of water for curing and construction
Clause 2501	•	Precaution during river training works

Guidelines for Environmental Impact Assessment, IRC: 104-1988

Rongram Rongrenggre Darugre Road - Environment Report

The guidelines endorse application of Environmental Protection Act, 1986 for highway projects. It recommends that the methods of measuring air pollution should be in conformance with IS: 5182-1977 and in case of noise pollution: IS: 3028-1980, Measurement of noise emitted by moving road vehicles; IS: 4758-1968, Method of measurement of noise emitted by machines; IS: 10399-1982, Method of measurement of noise emitted by machines; IS: 10399-1982, Method of measurement of noise emitted by the stationary road vehicles are to be followed. As regards Highway aesthetics, use of provisions made in IRC: SP: 21-1979, Manual on Landscaping of roads are to be followed.

Other Applicable Laws

Environmental issues during road construction stage generally involve equity, safety and public health issues. The road construction agencies require complying with laws of the land, which include inter alia, the following:

Workmen's Compensation Act 1923: The Act provides for compensation in case of injury by accident arising out of and during the course of employment;

Contract Labour (Regulation and Abolition) Act, 1970: The Act provides for certain welfare measures to be provided by the contractor to contract labour;

Minimum Wages Act, 1948: The employer is supposed to pay not less than the Minimum Wages fixed by appropriate Government as per provisions of the Act;

Payment of Wages Act, 1936: It lays down as to by what date the wages are to be paid, when it will' be paid and what deductions can be made from the wages of the workers;

Equal Remuneration Act, 1979: The Act provides for payment of equal wages for work of equal nature to Male and Female workers and not for making discrimination against Female employees;

Child Labour (Prohibition and Regulation) A; 1986: The Act prohibits employment of children below 14 years of age in certain occupations and processes and provides for regulation of employment of children in all other occupations and processes. Employment of child labour is prohibited in Building and Construction Industry;
Inter-State Migrant Workmen's (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act, 1979: The inter-state migrant workers, in an establishment to which this Act becomes applicable, are required to be provided certain facilities such as housing, medical aid, travelling expenses from home to the establishment and back, etc.;

The Building and Other Construction Workers (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act, 1996 and the Cess Act of 1996: All the establishments who carry on any building or other construction work and employs 10 or more workers are covered under this Act; the employer of the establishment is required to provide safety measures at the building or construction work and other welfare measures, such as canteens, first-aid facilities, ambulance, housing accommodation for Workers near the workplace, etc.;

The Factories Act, 1948: The Act lays down the procedure for approval of plans before setting up a factory, health and safety provisions, welfare provisions, working hours and rendering information-regarding accidents or dangerous occurrences to designated authorities;

Hazardous Wastes (Management and Handling) Rules, 1989: Occupiers generating hazardous wastes given in the list shall take all practical steps to ensure that such wastes are properly handled, i.e. collection, reception, treatment, storage, and disposed of without any adverse effects to human health and environment (Rule 4 Such occupier shall apply for authorization in prescribed format to the State Pollution Control Board).

Chemical Accidents (Emergency Planning, Preparedness and Response) Rules, 1996: The Rules provide for mandatory preparation of On-Site Emergency Plans by the industry and Off-Site Plans by the district collector and the constitution of four tier crisis groups at the centre, district, and local levels for the management of chemical disaster.

4 ENVIRONMENTAL BASELINE STATUS

4.1 Introduction

This section describes the existing environmental and social baseline of the study area around the Project Road. It includes relevant components of physical, biological and socio-economic environment.

The purposes of describing the environmental settings of the study area are:

- To understand the project needs and environmental characteristics of the area; and
- To assess the quality of the existing environment, as well as the environmental impacts of the future developments being studied.

The baseline environment for the EIA was studied through primary survey, information collected from secondary sources and discussion with local stakeholders.

4.2 Methodology

Study Area

Entire stretch of proposed strengthening & improvement corridor (Rongram Rongrenggre Darugre (RRD) Road) falls in the district of undivided East Garohills district and in West Garo Hils district. District of West Garohills is situated on North of Meghalaya bordering with the state of Assam. The West Garo Hills District of Meghalaya is situated approximately between the latitudes 90° 30' and 89° 40' E, and the longitudes of 26° and 25° 20' N. The West Garo Hills district being relatively lower in altitude to the rest of Meghalaya, experiences a fairly high temperature for most part of the year. The district covers an area of 1,831 Km2 and is bounded by West and East Garo Hill districts of Meghalaya on the South and Kamrup District on the East, Dhubri District on the West River Brahmaputra all along the North.

As discussed in section -1. the study area has been defined as follows:

Corridor of Impact (CoI): The area of 500 m on either side of the proposed road centreline is considered as the corridor of impact. The proposed RoW i.e. 10 m is thus included within the CoI. This area is more vulnerable to the project's direct impacts.

Project Influence Area (PIA): In accordance with MoEF&CC's EIA Guideline Manual for Highways and as per guidelines of EIA Notification-2006, the Project Influence Area has Been defined as 10 km on either side (Arial distance) from boundary of road. Collection of Secondary data, including likely impacts due to ancillary sites like borrow areas, quarry, material storage, disposal areas, etc. are done within this influence area.

4.3 Environmental Surveys and Studies

Collection of baseline information on bio-physical, socio-economic aspects of the project area is the most important reference for environmental assessment studies. The description of environmental settings includes the characteristic of area in which the activity of project road section would occur, and cover area affected by all environmental impacts. Thus, for conducting EIA, existing environmental conditions along the project road have been obtained by primary data collection, monitoring, sampling and secondary data collection from published source and various government agencies. The primary studies are focused on the Corridor of influence but the sensitivities in the project influence area has been collected through secondary literature review.

To assess the baseline environmental status of the Corridor of Impact, monitoring of various environmental attributes was conducted by the consultants during November-December 2019. Primary data for ambient air quality, ambient noise status, water quality (Ground and surface) and soil quality was collected and analysed through an NABL accredited laboratory. The detailed results of baseline monitoring and photographs are given in Appendix-1.

Information of various physical parameters was collected from the Guwahati Centre of Indian Meteorological Department, Statistical Department, Gazetteer of Meghalaya, Forest Department, Department of Environment and other concern Government Departments and discussions with the officials from these agencies.

4.4 Land Environment

4.4.1 Topography

The topography of undivided West Garohills is generally characterised by undulating terrain and flat plain mostly covered with low forested Hills that break the monotony of the terrain. The elevations of these hills ranging from 100 to 1500 mts. Physiographically,

the area is occupied by both the hills and plains. The hills are veneered by lateritic mantle and are deeply forested with evergreen mixed open jungles.

4.4.2 Soil

The plain areas bordering Brahmaputra River and in between the inselbergs are occupied by alluvial sediments belonging to quaternary ages. Based on such criteria such as sedimentation, soil characteristics and geomorphic features, the quaternary sediments can be grouped into two subdivisions, viz.

- · Older Alluvium, and
- Younger alluvium

The Older alluvium by virtue of its relative maturity is composed of somewhat oxidized sediments comprising yellow and reddish brown colour sand, silt and clay in contrast to the light colour, less compact Younger alluvial sediment. The Older alluvium always occupies the higher grounds than the adjacent Younger alluvium but takes the proper stratigraphical position underlying the Younger alluvium sediments in the plain areas.

4.4.3 Geology

Geologically, the district may be divided into two broad groups, viz (i) Pre-Cambrian crystallines occupying in the hills and the Inselbergs and (ii) Quaternary sediments constituting the river valleys and the plain areas in between the Inselbergs.

- Pre-Cambrian crystallines consist of greenschist to amphibolites facies (minor granulites) metamorphic rocks intruded by granitic plutons.
- Quaternary sediments are commonly recognized in the field by their lack of consolidation into rock and by association with landforms representing processes of deposition (river terraces, shorelines, moraines and drumlins. Quaternary sediments are most easily distinguished in temperate latitudes where glacial or periglacial processes held sway.

4.4.4 Seismicity

Based on the distribution of epicentres, fault plane solutions and geotectonic features, northeastern region is divided into five seismotectonic zones. These are (i) Eastern Himalayan collision zone (ii)Indo-Myanmar subduction zone (iii) Syntaxis zone of Himalayan arc and Burmese arc (Mishmi Hills) (iv) Plate boundary zone of the Shillong Plateau and Assam Valley and (v)Bengal Basin and Plate Boundary Zone of Tripura Mizoram fold belt.





as the plate-boundary zone activity. Seismic activity is quite high in this zone. It was the seat of great Shillong earthquake of 1897. Besides, three large earthquakes of M>7 occurred in this zone. In the Shillong plateau, the focal depth is mostly within 60 km. The prominent structural discontinuities in the plateau are Dudhnai, Kulsi, Samin, Dauki and Dhubri faults and Dapsi and Barapani thrusts.

4.4.5 Flood plains

The project districts i.e. East & West Garohills which has no serious impacts of the monsoon flood. Besides this, the flash flood witnessed by the district in the project road area during monsoon in one low lying areas near Asanang. Only one stretches in the project corridor are prone to flood during the monsoon seasons. Details of the stretches are given in the Table 4-1.

Table 4-1: Flood prone stretch of Rongram Rongrenggre Darugre (RRD) Road

Sl.No.	Chai	nage	Length	Depth of submergence (cm)	Remarks
	From	То			
1	0/100	0/200	100	10 to 15	Local depression
Source:	Primary A	Analysis			

4.5 Water Environment

4.5.1 Hydrogeology

Hydrogeologically, the entire district has been grouped into two main units, viz. (i) Unconsolidated formation, and (ii) Consolidated formation. Further subdivisions like Older and Younger alluvium have been made on the basis of (a) geomorphology including land use (b) Lithology and soil characteristics (c) Hydrogeological properties like yield characteristics etc. The aerial distributions of the unconsolidated formations are rather discontinuous occurring in between the inselbergs, but are broadly bordering the Brahmaputra River river valley.

The Older alluvium has a major development in the northern part of the area around Dudhnai-Dhupdhara (project area), and Krishnai –Dalgoma tracts. However, the continuity of this unit is again broken by isolated inliers of Precambrian rocks.

Consolidated formations including the isolated inselbergs cover approximately 250 sq. km, which are mainly occupied by forest and barren lands.

4.5.2 Rivers

The Simsang river has been the one of the important river close to the RRD raod alignment. The project corridor crosses one rivers viz... Trinutary of Simsang river and 95 major/small streams. The Project road is aligned in West—East direction, across the general ground slope from West to East thereby crossing a number of streams and nallahs necessitating a number of cross drainage structures.

Table 4-2. Rivers/ Streams Crossing Across Hoject Road					
Sl. No	Rivers	Chainage (Km)	Туре		
1	Simsang River	15/216	Perennial		
2	Simsang Stream	32/500	Perennial		

Table 4-2: Rivers/ Streams Crossing Across Project Road

Source: Primary Analysis

LIST OF STREAMS

There has been altogether 70 perennial and seasonal strems crossed by the RRD project road. These are-

Sl. No.	Chainage	Spring/Streams
1	1 + 700	Stream
2	2+000	Stream
3	3+580	Stream
4	3+700	Stream

5	3+980	Stream
6	4+200	Stream
7	4+700	Stream
8	5+250	Stream
9	5+300	Stream
10	6+700	Stream
11	7+200	Stream
12	7+300	Stream
13	8+500	Stream
14	8+700	Stream
15	9+100	Stream
16	9+500	Stream
17	9+950	Stream
18	10+000	Stream
19	10 + 200	Stream
20	11+600	Stream
21	13+200	Stream
22	13+700	Stream
23	14+000	Stream
24	15 + 400	Stream
25	15 + 700	Stream
26	17 + 200	Stream
27	17+760	Stream
28	18 + 100	Stream
29	18 + 300	Stream
30	19+100	Stream
31	19+150	Stream
32	21+100	Stream
33	21+400	Stream
34	23+900	Stream
35	24+500	Stream
36	24+800	Stream
37	24+900	Stream
38	25+200	Stream
39	25+650	Stream
40	26+200	Stream
41	27+160	Stream
42	27+230	Stream
43	27+340	Stream
44	28+350	Stream
45	28+550	Stream

0	
29+900	Stream
30+100	Stream
30+200	Stream
30+900	Stream
31+100	Stream
31+180	Stream
31+800	Stream
32+150	Stream
33+600	Stream
34+100	Stream
34+280	Stream
35+200	Stream
35+750	Stream
36+400	Stream
36+430	Stream
37+700	Stream
37+800	Stream
37+950	Stream
38+000	Stream
38+250	Stream
39+000	Stream
39+400	Stream
40+750	Stream
41+000	Stream
42+600	Stream
	29+90030+10030+20030+90031+10031+18031+80031+80032+15033+60034+10034+28035+20035+75036+40036+43037+70037+80037+95038+00038+25039+40040+75041+00042+600



Figure 4-2: Map View of River @ Simsang

Figure 4-3: Map View of stream near Simsang

4.5.3 Ponds / Lakes

There are few ponds and a big fishery (39/000) identified along the project stretch, all are found to be monsoon dependent. However, at the time of observation the ponds seem to be perennial in nature. The available water source is utilized for irrigation and aquaculture purpose.

4.5.4 Ground water aquifer

The hydrogeological framework of the district is essentially controlled by geological setting, distribution of rainfall and movement of ground water through inter-connect weak planes due to joints, fissures and faults, primary and secondary porosities of the Geological formation. Hydrogeologically, the district can be divided into three units, namely consolidated, semiconsolidated and unconsolidated formations.

4.5.5 Recharge zones

In the deeper aquifer of older alluvium, medium/heavy duty tube wells range in depth from 82 to 93 m and tap 18–36 m of granular zone yielding $55 - 110 \text{ m}^3$ per hour for draw down ranging up to 9 m. In the Younger alluvial areas, there is no deep tube well. However, the low duty small diameter (8 cm) shallow tube wells constructed in the similar younger alluvium range in depth from 25 to 30 m tapping 8 – 10 m granular zones and yield about $25 - 40 \text{ m}^3$ per hour for a draw down up to 8 m.

4.5.6 Surface water quality

The assessment of water quality in the study area was done by comparing with the standards prescribed in the IS: 2296. After studying the drainage pattern of the study area, 3 samples of surface waters were collected; one is from Asanang, the second is from the river near Chinabat and the third from Samndra (Park pond).

The analytical results of surface water samples show that the Calcium and Magnesium content indicates water to be soft and suitable for drinking as well as for construction activities. The dissolved oxygen value for all the samples ranging from 4.7 to 5.3 indicates the sustainability of aquatic life. Thus almost all physico-chemical parameters are well within the prescribed limits as per IS: 10500:1991 standards. Calcium and magnesium represents the hardness is low in the surface water.



Figure 4-4: Surface Water Sampling Locations

Table 4-3:	Surface	Water	Quality
------------	---------	-------	---------

Sl. No	Parameters	Asanang	Chinabat	Samndra	Units
1	pН	7.1	6.8	6.9	
2	ÊC	0.211	0.209	0.207	millimhos/cm
3	Acidity	11.5	14.1	15.2	mg/l as CaC0 ₃
4	Alkalinity	82	62	68	mg/l as CaC0 ₃
5	Nitrate	0.82	0.94	.89	mg/l
6	Calcium	6.9	6.42	6.31	mg/l
7	Magnesium	3.1	3.2	2.82	mg/l
8	Chloride	11	13	12	mg/l
9	Sulfate	5.1	5.1	6.71	mg/l
10	DO	4.7	5.6	5.3	mg/l
11	Sodium	22.3	25.8	19.2	mg/l
12	Total Suspended Solids	177	171	181	mg/l
13	Dissolved solids	46	41	53	mg/l
14	Iron	0.67	0.73	0.76	mg/l
15	Potassium	3.7	4.2	4.8	mg/l
16	Lead	BDL	BDL	BDL	mg/l
17	Cadmium	BDL	BDL	BDL	mg/l
18	Copper	0.03	0.01	0.01	mg/l
19	Chromium	0.07	0.6	0.06	mg/l
20	Zinc	0.21	0.32	0.34	mg/l
21	Nickel	BDL	BDL	BDL	mg/l

Source: Primary Analysis

4.5.7 Ground water quality

Understanding the water quality of the project area is an integral part of Environmental Impact Assessment to identify critical issues with a view to suggest appropriate mitigation measures for implementation. Water samples were collected from the project area to represent the baseline condition. Even though impact on ground water is not envisaged in the proposed road improvement works, three groundwater samples were collected from one is from Asanang, the second is from the river near Chinabat and the third from Samndra (Figure 4-7) were analysed for its chemical parameters. The following Table 4-4 furnishes the various physico-chemical property of the groundwater.

			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Sl. No	Parameters	Asanang	Chinabat	Samndra	Units
1	pН	6.9	6.8	7.1	
2	EC	0.22	0.24	0.22	mmhos/c
3	Nitrate	0.31	0.29	0.31	mg/l
4	Total Hardness	91	93	92	mg/l
5	Chloride	6.7	5.9	5.96	mg/l
6	Sulphate	5.24	7.26	6.9	mg/l
7	Fluoride	0.53	0.54	0.52	mg/l
8	TSS	182	175	172	mg/l
9	Dissolved solids	141	134	141	mg/l
10	Iron	0.7	0.8	0.7	mg/l
11	Potassium	3.8	3.4	3.2	mg/l
12	Magnesium	7.1	8.2	8.4	mg/l
13	Calcium	23.2	21	24	mg/l
14	Lead	BDL	BDL	BDL	mg/l
15	Cadmium	BDL	BDL	BDL	mg/l
16	Copper	0.01	0.02	0.02	mg/l
17	Chromium	BDL	BDL	BDL	mg/l
18	Zinc	0.19	0.23	0.22	mg/l
19	Nickel	BDL	BDL	BDL	mg/l

Table 4-4: Groundwater Quality

Source: Primary Analysis



rigure 4-5 Ground Water Sampning Locations

The water quality with respect to almost all the essential parameters was observed to be good and acceptable quality except for the concentration of iron which was found to be very high. Sulfate was found to be higher at one of the sites (Chinabat) in groundwater compared to surface water. There was no significant difference in total hardness in the different locations and also in the fluoride concentration. Similarly, no significant differences were observed in the levels of inorganic pollutants with the location.

4.6 Air Environment

4.6.1 Climate & Meteorology

The meteorology data were obtained from the Regional Meteorology Centre (RMC), which is located at Airport, Borjhar. The meteorological parameters include, wind speed, wind directions and other information, viz. humidity, rainfall, temperature. The study area is low lying and surrounded by hills and is subjected to a wet weather. The area experiences a lot of rainfall every year. The pre-monsoon months, March-April, have winds from North East. During monsoons, the predominant wind corridors are North East, North, and also South. The post monsoon period, from October-November is a period mixed with calm conditions and winds mainly from North. The winter months, November to February, experience frequent calm conditions. The maximum number of calm periods

observed is in the month of December and January. The climate is tropical. The temperature varies from 33 degree centigrade during summer to 4 degree centigrade during winter. The annual average temperature observed of maximum mean daily is 29.5°C and that of minimum mean daily temperature is 19.7°C. August is the hottest and January is the coldest month of the year. The rainy season in the district starts from the month of May to August with moderate rainfall during the month of March, April and September, October every year. In the four other months, November to February, there is altogether no rain in the district and is also the only really cold months in the year. Though the heavy rainfall in summer months keeps down the temperature, it renders the atmosphere exceedingly steamy and oppressive. The average rainfall during May to September is about 81% of the total contribution. The highest rainfall occurs in the month of July followed by June. The annual average mean relative humidity is 82% in the morning and 70% in the evening. The climatic condition (Table 4-5) in the area is thus humid and tropical.



WINDROSE DIAGRAN FOR SHILLONG

The below figure wind-rose diagram indicates the distribution of wind direction and its speed over the montoring period at Shillong. From the diagram it is shown that around

17% wind direction is from South-East with a wind speed of 0.1 to 1.5 m/s. Similarly, around 14% wind direction has been observed from North/North-West with 2-0-2.5 m/s wind speed. From the diagram the resultant vector has been obtained at 80 degree. The predominant wind direction was observed to be from East-North-East with an average wind speed value of 1.08 m/s. The highest wind speed frequency was generally observed in the range of 0.5-1.5 m/s with calm frequency being recorded at 2.70%.



Table 4-5	Climatology	Table	(Nearest	Station	at	Tura)
1 abic = J.	Chinatology	raute	(1) Carest	Station	aı	I ura)

Month	Mean Temperature (°C)	Mean Total	Mean	Mean Number of days with

	Daily Minimum	Daily Maximum	Rainfall (mm)	Number of Rainy Days	Hail	Thunder	Fog	Squall
Jan	11.8	23.4	10.5	1	0	0.8	12.2	0
Feb	14.1	26.1	11.5	1.5	0.2	2.4	1.4	0.2
Mar	17.9	29.8	58.36	4.7	0.2	4.5	0.1	0.8
Apr	21.4	31.6	156.25	9.5	0.8	14.56	0.1	2.4
May	22.7	30.4	348.5	151	0.2	16.5	0	2.6
Jun	23.3	29.5	352.4	17.1	0	15.2	0	0.4
Jul	24.1	29.5	356.2	17.6	0	13.2	0	0.1
Aug	24.2	29.8	272.5	12.5	0	17.5	0	0.1
Sep	23.6	29.8	167.5	12.4	0	14.1	0.5	0.1
Oct	21.3	29.1	81.2	4.8	0	5.7	2.0	0
Nov	17.1	26.7	21.6	1.2	0	2.0	11.23	0

Source: Regional Meteorology Division – Guwahati (2018-2019)

4.6.2 Ambient Air Quality

Air pollution can cause significant effects on the environment, and subsequently on humans, animals, vegetation and materials. It primarily affects the respiratory (e.g. by fine dust), circulatory (e.g. by carbon monoxide) and olfactory (e.g. by odors) systems in humans. In most of the cases, air pollution aggravates pre-existing diseases or degrades health status, making people more susceptible to other infections or the development of chronic respiratory and cardiovascular diseases. Environmental impacts from air pollution can include acidic deposition and reduction in visibility. Following the reconnaissance survey of the study area and taking into account the predominant environmental factors such as winds, topography and details of existing residential, commercial activities in the region, Ambient air quality was monitored at three stations (Figure 4-9) viz.. one is from Asanang, the second is from Chinabat and the third from Samndra. Selection of Air quality monitoring station was done as per MoEF guidelines for conducting EIA study. High volume samplers were used to collect/measure the air pollutant concentration data at 24 hours averaging periods for all stations. The recorded observations are given in the Table 4-6.

Table 4-0. Amblent Am Quanty Monitoring Analysis							
Sl. No	Parameter	Asanang	Chinabat	Samndra	CPCB		
1	SO_2	9	12	18	80		
2	NO _x	22	24	22	80		
3	RPM	35	55	68	100		
4	SPM	56	65	72	200		

Table 4-6: Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Analysis

Source: Primary analysis

The pollutant concentration data was analyzed to evaluate the air quality in the study region. The pollutant concentration levels of NO_x , SO_2 , and RPM were measured at all the

stations (Figure 4-9). The pollutant concentrations were compared with the National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) as notified by CPCB.

It was observed that pollutant concentration levels of NO_x and SO_2 at all the stations were very low in concentrations and complies with the NAAQS. The recorded RPM ranges from 35-68 mg/m³. Recorded SPM concentration also exceed the CPCB air quality standards for residential area at almost all the stations and it is in the range of 56-72 mg/m³. The higher values are attributed to the re-suspended dust from the unpaved / damaged roads in the area used by trucks for carrying soils and other materials.



Figure 4-7: Ambient Air Quality - Sampling Location Map

4.7 Noise Environment

Noise is considered to be one of the dimensions of pollution, which also leads to the gradual degradation of environment and also poses health and communication hazards. The impact of noise pollution on humans and animals including birds is already exemplified in various studies. For measuring ambient noise levels, *SLM100* sound level meter was used at the site (Noise monitoring locations) as shown in Figure 4-8. Noise monitoring has been undertaken for 24 hours at each location to capture the day-time and night-time noise levels and the noise equivalent (Leq) was calculated using the formula given below (equation -1). The monitored noise level data are furnished in Table 4-7.

Table 4-7: Noise Monitoring Observations

Sl. No.	Location	Average Noise	Average Noise Level in dB		
		Day Time	Night Time		
1	Asanang	44	33		
2	Chinabat	36	30		
3	Samndra	56	39		
~ -					

Source: Primary analysis

The Leq was found to be in the range of 36 - 56 dB (A) in daytime and 30 - 39 dB (A) in nighttime. Though the observed values are near to the specified noise standard, but still it is within the limits set by the CPCB (Table 4-8). Minimum noise level recorded in one is from Asanang, the second is from Chinabat and the third from Samndra. Maximum noise level recorded Samandra area due to the presence of commercial and residential activities.



Figure 4-8: Ambient Noise Quality – Sampling Location Map

Table 4-8: CPCB Ambient Noise Standards

Area Code Category of Area

Limits in dB(A)

		Day Time	Night-Time
(A)	Industrial area	75	70
(B)	Commercial area (C)	65	55
(C)	Residential area (R)	55	45
(D)	Silence zone	50	40

Source: CPCB

4.8 Biological Environment

4.8.1 Flora

Predominant tree species found in project area are Rain Tree (*Caesalpinea sp.*), Sal tree(*Sorea robusta*), Shegun (*Tectona grandis*), Fig Trees (*Ficus religiosa, Ficus benghalensis & Ficus* raecemosa), *Cassia sp.*, Jamun (*Syzigium cumini*), Elephant apple (*Dilenea indica*), Tamarind (*Terminalia indica*), Simul tree (*Bombax ceiba*), Sonaru (*Cassia pistula*), Gulmohar Tree (*Dilonix regia*), Poma, Lali(*Walsura robusta*), Mango (*Mangifera indica*), Jackfruit (*Atrocarpus sp.*), Ghora Neem (*Azadirachta sp.*), Gamari (*Gmelia arborea*) Sotiona (*Alstonia scholaris*), Indian jujube (*Zhizyphus zuzuphus*). (Figure 4-9 and Figure 4-10).



Figure 4-9: View of avenue trees

Figure 4-104: View of Betelnut Orchards

Forest map collected from MoEF reveals that, project corridor is free from reserved/ protected forest with no environmental sensitive area (Figure 4-11 and Figure 4-12).



Figure 4-11: Forest Map of Project Site, Govt of Meghalaya.

Source: Meghalaya Forest Department



Source: Meghalaya Forest Department

4.8.2 Fauna

Bio rich rivers and forest areas attracts more migratory and local birds and it is also known as bird watching season. Some of the species recorded around the Project stretch in East Garo hills and West Garo Hills districts are listed below.

Black drongo (Dicrurus macrocercus), Black kite (Milvus migrans), Blue bearded bee eater (Nyctyornis athertoni), Blue throated barbet (Psilopogon Asiaticus), Common kingfisher (Alcedo atthis), Common myna (Acridotheri stristis), Common tailorbird (Orthothomus sutorius), Common woodshrike (Tephrodornis pondicerianus), Coppersmith barbet (Psilopogon haemacephalus), Crested serpent eagle (Spilornis cheela), Dusky warbler (Phylloscopus fuscatus), Emerald dove (Chalcophaps indica), Great barbet (Psilopogon virens), Green billed malkoha (Phaenicophaeus tristis), Grey back shrike (Lanius tephronotus), Hair crested drongo (Dicrurus hottentottus), House crow (Corvus splendens), House sparrow (Passer domesticus), Indian pond heron (Ardeola gravii), Jungle myna (Acridothers fuscus), Large Hawk cuckoo (Hierococcyx sparverioides), Lesser coucal (Centropus bengalensis), Lesser racket tailed drongo (Dicrurus remifer), Lineated barbet (Megalaima Liniata), Long tailed shrike (Lenius schach), Orange bellied leafbird (Chloropsis hardwickii), Red vented bulbul (Pycnonotus cafer), Shikra (Accipiter badius), Spotted dove (Spilopelia chinensis), White rumped munia (Lonchura striata), White throated bulbul (Alophoixus flaveolus), White throated kingfisher (Halcyon smyrnensis), Oriental white eye (Zosterops palpebrosus), Chestnut tailed starling (Sturnia malabarica), White rumped Sama (Copsychus saularis), Blue eared Barbet (Psilopogon cyanotis), Golden throated barbet (Psilopogon franklinii), Common hawk cuckoo (Hierococcyx varius), Asian koel (Eudynamys scolopeceus), Greater coucal (Centropus sinesis), Lesser coucal (Centropus bengalensis), Common hoopoe (Upupa epos), Stork Billed kingfisher (Pelargopsis capensis), Rufous woodpecker (Micropternus brachyurus), Common iora (Aegithina tiphia), Scarlet minivet (Pericrocotus flammeus), Bronzed drongo (Dicrurus aeneus), Black hooded oriole (Oriolus xanthornus), Black napped monarch (Hypothymus azurea), Rufous treepie (Dendrocitta vagabunda), Cinerous tit (Parus major), Barn swallow (Hirundo rustica), Asian pied Starling (Gracupica contra), Paddy field pipit (Anthus rufulus), Oriental turtle dove (Streptopelia orientalis), Red collared dove (Streptopelia tranquebarica), Eurasian

collared dove (Streptopelia decaocto), House swift (Apus nipalensis), Red headed tragon (Herpactes erythrocephalus), Green bee eater (Merops orientalis), Hooded pitta (Pitta sordida), Bluetailed bee eater (Merops phillipinus), White wagtail (Motacilla alba), Grey wagtail (Motacilla cinerea), Citrine wagtail (Motacilla citreola), Black headed bulbul (Brachypodius atriceps), Asian Blue bird fairy (Irena puella), Golden fronted leafbird (Chloropsis aurifrons), Common stonechat (Saxicola torquatus), Crimson sunbird (Aethopyga siparaja), Purple sunbird (Cinnyris asiaticus), Black headed munia (Lonchura malacca), Fulvous breasted woodpecker (Dendropus macei), Common quail (Coturnix coturnix), Black francolin (Francolinus francolinus), Pin tailed green pigeon (Treron apicauda), Crested tree swift (Hemiprocne coronata), Jungle owlet (Glaucidium radiatum), Ashy minivet (Pericrocotus divaricatus), Chestnut headed bee eater(Merops leschenaulti), Crested kingfisher (Megaceryle lugubris), Blue pitta (Hydrornis cyaneus), Rosy minivet (Pericrocotus roseus), Maroon oriole (Oriolus traillii), Grey treepie (Dendrocitta formosae), Grey headed canary flycatcher (Culicicapa ceylonensis), Jungle babbler (Turdoides striata), Greaternecklaced laughingtrush (Garrulax pectoralis), Black throated sunbird (Aethopyga saturata), Green tailed sunbird (Aethopyga nipalensis), Purple rumped sunbird (Leptocoma zeylonica), Ruby cheeked sunbird (Chalcoparia singalensis), Scarlet backed flowerpecker (Dicaeum cruentatum), Plain prinia (Prinia inornata).

Data collected from the field clearly shows the project area has considerable diversity of fauna (Figure 4-15). Some of the identified animal's species are Golden Jackal (*Canius aureus*), Hoary bellied squirrel (*Callosciurus pygerythus*), Jungle cat (*Felis chaus*), House Rat (*Rattus rattus*), Rhesus macaque (*Macaca mulatta*), Greater Bandicoot Rat (*Bandicota indica*), Indian Mongoose (*Herpestes javanicus*).



Source: NESAC, 2017

Some of the butterfly species found in the area are listed as follows: Common bush brown (Mycalesis janardana), Common Castor (Ariadne merione), Common crow (Euploea core), Common evening brown (Melantis leda), Common Grass yellow (Eurema hecabe), Common Indian Palm Bob (Suastus gremius), Common Lascar (Pantoporia hordonia), Common Mormon (Papilio polytes), Common Nawab (Polyura athamus), Common pierrot (Castalius rosimon), Common Sailor (Neptis hylas), Gram blue (Euchrysops cnejus), Great Mormon (Papilio memnon), Grey Count (Tanaecia lepidea), Grey Pansy (Junonia atlites), Lemon Pansy (Junonia lemonias), Mottled Emigrant (Catopsilla pyranthe), One spotted grass yellow (Eurema andersoni), Peacock Pansy (Junonia almana), plains cupid (Luthrodes pandava), Red based jejebel (Delias pasithoe), Red Spotted jejebel (Delias aganippe), Common jejebel (Delias eucharis), Common mime (Papilio clytia), Junonia hierta yellow Helen (Papilio nephelus), Plain tiger (Danaus chrysippus), Glassy Tiger (Parantica aglea), Common birdwing (Troides helena), Common five ring (Ypthima baldus), Commander (Moduza procris), Complete paint brush swift (Baoris farri), Tailed Jay(Graphium agamemnon), Pioneer (belenois aurota), Yamfly (Loxura atymnus), Common tit (Hypolycaena erylus), Indian red flash (Rapala iarbus), Forgetmenot (Catochrysops strabo), Common sergeant (Athyma perius), Blue Admiral (Kaniska canace), Small yellow Sailer (Neptis miah), Dark Cerulian (Jamides bochus), Common Redeye (Matapa aria), Chestnut bob (Lambrix salsala).

The reptiles and amphibian species found in the project area are as follows: Checkered keelback (*Xenochropis piscatar*), Common garden lizard (*Calotes versicolar*), Bronze skink (*Eutropis macularia*), Red Necked keelbak (*Rhabdophis subminiatus*), Common Skink (*Lampropholis guichenoti*), Banded Krait (*Bungarus fasciatus*), Common Indian Toad (*Duttaphrynus melanostictus*), White spotted supple skink (*Lygosoma albapunctata*), Tokay Gecko (*Gekko gekko*), Common House gecko (*Hemidactylus frenatus*), Rat Snake (*Ptyas mucosa*), Rainbow water snake (*Enhydris enhydris*), Common Wolf Snake (*Lycodon aulicus*), Garo Hill Bush Frog (*Philautus garo*), Indian Bull Frog (*Haplobatrachu stigerinis*).

4.8.3 Sensitive Ecological Areas

The Simsang river has been moving along the proposed road sections from starting point of this road section is the only river which may be impacted during the construction of the road. Figure 4-15.



Figure 4-5: Map View of River @ Simsang

Figure 4-6: Map View of stream near Simsang

Aquatic ecosystems

The project corridor crosses Simang river . The rivers and nalas in the project corridor act as storm water drain and don't have a unique aquatic ecosystem.. The presences of fishes are listed in Table 4-9.

Sl.		
No	Species Name	Order
1	Gudusia chapra (Hain.)	Clupeiformes
2	Oxygaster bacaifa (Ham.)	Clupeiformes
3	Barilius barila Ham.	Clupeiformes
4	Barilius barna (Ham.)	Clupeiformes
5	Barilius bandelisis (Haul.)	Clupeiformes
6	Barilius bola (Ham.)	Clupeiformes
7	Danio aequipinnatus	Clupeiformes
8	Danio dangila (Ham.)	Clupeiformes
9	Danio devario (Ham.)	Clupeiformes
10	Danio (Brachydanio) rerio (Hanl.)	Clupeiformes
11	Esomus danrica (Ham.)	Clupeiformes
12	Rasbora danicollius (Ham.)	Clupeiformes
	Acrossocheilus hexagollolepis	
13	(McClelland)	Clupeiformes
14	Amblypharyngodon mola (Ham.)	Clupeiformes
15	Crossocheilus latius la/ius (Ham.)	Clupeiformes
16	Ghagunius chagullio (Ham.)	Clupeiformes
17	Botia dario (Ham.)	Clupeiformes
	Lepidocephalichthys annandale;	
18	Chaudhuri	Clupeiformes
19	Noemacheilus botia (Ham.)	Clupeiformes
20	Rara hara (HaITI.)	Siluriformes
21	Heteropneustes fossilis (Bloch)	Siluriformes
22	Clarias batrachus (Lin.)	Siluriformes
23	Xenentodon canciia (Ham.)	Atheriniformes
24	Channa orientaus Bl. & Schn.	Atheriniformes
25	Glossogobius giuris (Ham.)	Mastacembeliformes
26	Pillaia indica Yazdani	Mastacembeliformes
27	Mastacembelus armatus .(Lacep.)	Mastacembeliformes
28	Mastacembelus pancalus (Ham.)	Mastacembeliformes

Table 4-9: Fishes in Simsang River

Source: Primary survey

4.9 Socio-economic Environment of West Garo Hills District

4.9.1 Demography

The project corridor viz. Rongram Rongrenggre Darugre (RRD) Road traverses through this district. Total population of undivided West Garo Hills district recorded a total

number of found to be 6, 43,291 out of which the male population comprises of 3,24,159 and the female population of 3,76,. Scheduled tribe population in the rural areas of the different C.D. blocks. Dadenggiri C.D. block has recorded the highest percentage of scheduled tribe population 97.01 percent, trailed by Gambegre C.D. block with 96.83 percent while Selsella has the least percentage of scheduled tribe population with 44.93 percent. In terms of number, Selsella C.D. block has the highest number of scheduled tribe population with 78712, followed by Betasing C.D block at 65776. The percentage of schedule caste population is the highest in Zikzak C.D Block with 2.28 percent, trailed by Selsella C.D. block with 1.74 percent. The highest number of scheduled caste population is witnessed at Selsella C.D. block with 3046, followed by Zikzak C.D. block with 1703.

4.9.2 Urbanisation

The Tura has been the most developed town in the Tikrikilla. Tura, the only big town after Shillong of the district, has recorded a decadal variation of 26.9 percent which is slightly higher than the total decadal variation of rural. The percentage of urban population in Rongram C.D. Block is at 56.0. percent while that of the district is at 11.6 percent only. Except these two town, all other villages are considered as rural villages.

4.9.3 Gender Ratio

The gender ratio in the district is higher than state level at 984 females per 1000 males. The district registered Sex Ratio of 981 females per 1000 males is marginally less than the State's Rural Sex Ratio of 986.Dadenggiri C.D. Block has the highest Sex Ratio of 996 amongst the C.D. Blocks, while Zikzak and Gambegre C.D. Blocks have the lowest Sex Ratio of 970 each.

4.9.4 Literacy Rate

The literacy level in the state is 67.58 %; it is comparatively more than national average of 65.38%. In comparison to the state level the district and the project corridors are low. The literacy level among the female (62.7%) is less than male (72.49%).

4.9.5 Vulnerable population

The district has mostly the Schedule Tribe (ST) population as reported in the district census report 2011. The number of villages and scheduled tribe population are the highest in the percentage range of scheduled tribe population of 76 and above. The percentage of village is 88.33 while the percentage of ST population in this range is 96.56.

4.9.6 Economic Base

Wet cultivation is practiced in the plain areas while in the hills, the population practice Jhum or shifting cultivation. With the passing of time and the increasing pressure of population, the Jhum cycle has been considerably reduced. The economy of the district is basically agrarian in nature and about 62% of the workers are engaged in agricultural activities as recorded in Census 2011.

4.10Socio-economic Environment of East Garo Hills

4.10.1 Demography

The project corridor traverses Chinabat-Samndra and east part of the project falls in the East Garo hills district. Total population of undivided east Garo Hills district recorded a total number of 1,058 inhabited villages and the overall total population is found to be 2, 73,725 out of which the male population comprises of 1, 38,763 and the female population of 1, 34,962. Moreover, in the overall C. & R. D. Blocks, the villages having population of less than 200 are recorded to be about 46% (30,456 males and 29,605 females) and villages having population between 200-499, 500-999 and 1000-1999 are noticed to be respectively 45% (75,234 males and 72,700 females), 9% (29,432 males and 29,015 females) and 1% (3,641 males and 3,642 females) but the overall district has not recorded population more than 2000 and above. Amongst the C. & R. D. Blocks, the highest numbers of inhabited villages as well as the total population are recorded in the Resubelpara C. & R. D. Block and the least number of inhabited villages and the lowest population are found in the Samanda C. & R. D. Block. The villages having the highest percentage of population are noticed in different ranges for different C.D. Blocks viz. less than 200, between 200-499, 500-999 as well as 1000-1999 are recorded in Samanda (60%), Kharkutta (52%), Resubelpara and Dambo Rongjeng (10%) as well as Dambo Rongjeng and Kharkutta (1%) C. & R. D. Blocks respectively, however, none of the C. & R. D. Blocks has population of more than 2000 and above.

4.10.2 Urbanisation

There are five CD Blocks i.e. Samanda, Kharkutta, Resubelpara and Dambo Rongjeng. Only the Mendipathar town has urban population also the Resubelpara town is developing, which has a population of less than 10,000. Except these two town, all other villages are considered as rural villages.

4.10.3 Gender Ratio

The gender ratio in the district is higher than state level at 971 females per 1000 males. The sex ratio (0-6 years) is 974. The average gender ratio of the project corridor is 974 females per 1000 males.

4.10.4 Literacy Rate

The literacy level in the state is 60.43 %; it is comparatively less than national average of 65.38%. In comparison to the state level the district and the project corridors are low. The literacy rate in the project corridor is 62.84% to the district literacy level. The literacy level among the female (57.20%) is higher than male (63.58%).

4.10.5 Vulnerable population

The district has mostly the Schedule Tribe (ST) population as reported in the district census report. In the state population, 99.00 % of the population belongs to ST category.

4.10.6 Economic Base

The project area mainly depended in agriculture based economy. Weaving is one of the most important vocations in the economic life of the Garos. The district produces Short Staple Cotton and the weavers are known for their exquisite skill in weaving various types of fabrics.

5 Analysis of Alternatives

This chapter presents a comparative analysis of various alternatives considered to avoid or minimize impacts that would be inevitable if technically (based on design speed and geometrics) best-fit alignment is followed. Cross-sections adopted for the up-gradation component as presented in Chapter -2 (project description) are flexible in design to avoid most of the impacts within RoW. Along the project road sections there are number of habitation/settlements. Of them, mostly villages appear not so congested as mostly temporary roadside establishment spilling along the project road sections. An analysis of various alternatives is attempted to arrive at the technically and environmentally best-fit alternative.

Based on the secondary traffic data and traffic during site visit, upgradation of existing road section as two lanes may be adequate and that can be accommodated within existing right of way the road or with no additional land acquisition along the existing road section alignment. Under the present circumstance, No Bypass option is therefore proposed for the project road section. The requirement of bypass proposal is not anticipated on project road section and widening & improvement work will follow existing alignment only.

The project road section has number of geometric deficient locations and afforts has been made to improve these locations by providing alignment improvement where it is feasible and workable.

5.1 With or Without Project Scenario

5.1.1 With Project' Scenario

The 'with project' scenario includes the widening of single lane road section to two lane carriageway configurations of the existing major district road section in Meghalaya. The 'with project' scenario has been assessed to be economically viable and will alleviate the existing conditions. It would thereby, contribute to the development goals envisaged by the Government of Meghalaya, and enhance the growth potential of the regional and the state.

To avoid the large-scale acquisition of land and properties, the project envisages the widening of single lane road to two lanes along the existing alignment to minimize the loss of properties and livelihood of the PAPs.

5.1.2 Without Project' Scenario

In the case of 'without project' scenario the existing road secton with narrow carriageway width will be considered as it is. Considering the present traffic volume and potential for growth in near future, the capacity of the present road sections is insufficient for handling expected traffic volume and calls in for immediate improvements.

The existing road section has poor riding condition with landslide zones, poor drainage conditions and poor geometry. Poor drainage is seriously impacting and deteriorating the road surface. This is further compounded by the landslides and disrupting the traffic for long hours particularly in monsoon season. The poor road conditions, population growth, increase in traffic volumes and the economic development along the project corridor would continue to occur and will exacerbate the already critical situation. The existing unsafe conditions and the adverse environmental consequences, in terms of the environmental quality along the roads, would continue to worsen in the absence of the proposed improvements.

Therefore, the no-action alternative is neither a reasonable nor a prudent course of action for the proposed project, as it would amount to failure to initiate any further improvements and impede economic development. Keeping in view the site conditions and the scope of development of the area, the 'With' and 'Without' project scenarios have been compared as shown in Table 5.1.

By looking at the table it can be concluded that "With" project scenario with positive/beneficial impacts will vastly improve the environment and enhance social and economic development of the region compared to the "Without" project scenario, which will further deteriorate the present environmental setup and quality of life. Hence the "With" project scenario with minor reversible impacts is an acceptable option than the "Without" project scenario. The implementation of the project therefore will be definitely advantageous to achieve the all – round development of the economy and progress of the State.

With Project			Without Project		
IMPACTS	3	IMPACTS			
Positive	Negative	Positive	Negative		
 With the improvement of road surface and slope protection measures, the traffic congestion due to obstructed movement of vehicles will be minimized and thus wastage of fuel emissions from the vehicles will be reduced. Tourism will flourish. Better access to other part of the region as the project road sections are as a lifeline of interior region. Providing better level of service in terms of improved riding quality and 	 Minor change in topography is expected due to construction of embankments. Minor changes in land use pattern. Loss to properties and livelihood. 	Nil	 Increase in travel time. Increase case of landslide and soil erosion. Increase in fuel consumptions. Increase in dust pollution and vehicular emission. Increase in accident rate. Overall economy of the State will be affected. 		
All weather access reliability.	 Removal of vegetative cover along the road sections at selected locations and loss of trees. Impacts of flora and fauna. Removal of trees along the road sections. 	Nil	Increase in accidents.		
Reduced transportation costs.	 Increase in air pollution due to vehicular traffic. Short term increase in dust due to earth work during construction at micro-level. 	Nil	• Project road will further deteriorate.		

Increased access to markets.	• Increase in noise pollution due to vehicular traffic during construction work.	Nil	Increased vehicle operation cost.
• Access to new employment centers.	Nil	Nil	Reduced employment/ economic opportunities.
• Employment to local workers during the execution of the project.	Nil	Nil	• Arrest of possible significant enhancement and economic development of the region.
 Better access to health care centres and other social services. Improved quality of life. 	Nil	Nil	 Land degradation, dust pollution and damage to pastureland, contamination in water bodies due to vehicles travelling along multiple tracks on the open ground. Deep impact to human health in case of emergency.
 Reduction in travel time and development of the important places of in the district of North Garo hills, West Garo Hills, East Garo Hills in Meghalaya State. 	• Increase in speed may lead to accidents in congested areas.	Nil	• In absence of the project, it is extremely difficult to generate funds for such a massive improvement of the road infrastructure from its own resources.
• Reduction in erosion and landslides from multi tracking and stone pitching of elevated embankments.	Nil	Nil	• Increase in dust pollution and creation of sedimentation problems in water bodies.
• The widened and paved road will reduce impacts due to multiple tracking on soil and vegetation along the road.	Nil	Nil	Increased adverse impacts on soil and vegetation.

5.2 Consideration of Alternative Alignment

There are no alternative alignment has been proposed in this project section of road..

6. ANTICIPATED ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS AND MITIGATION

MEASURES

6.1 Impact Assessment and Mitigation Measures

The impacts due to proposed project activities across different phases have been identified and predicted. The proposed project activities will impact the environment in two distinct phases:

(i) Construction phase

(ii) Operational phase

Impacts are identified and predicted based on the analysis of the information collected from

the following:

- Project information (as outlined in Chapter 2);
- Baseline information (as outlined in Chapter 4).

The identification of likely impacts during construction and operational phases of the proposed project has been carried out based on likely activities having their impact on environmental parameters.

6.2 Potential Impact on Land Use

6.2.1 Impact Assessment

Since the road strengthening would follow the existing alignment of the road the change in land use would be limited only to areas widening is proposed, or improvement of geometrics is required, or widening within the existing RoW is undertaken. In this project no realignment or Bypass is proposed. Most of the land along the corridor is single cropped agricultural land or community forest. Impact on the agriculture land or the structure would have significant impact. As per preliminary design few of the structure are likely to be impacted in road section.

Construction work of the project road section will be virtually through hilly terrain with steep and unstable slopes at few locations. Much of areas in this section is geologically young, resulting in soft/fragile substrates. Another complicating factor is the high monsoon rainfall throughout most parts of the project road section. These factors mean that project area conditions are amongst the most difficult in the region for road construction. Landslides frequently caused by inappropriate construction techniques, slope instability, and inadequate drainage are major problems and are associated with all types of road construction. It should be noted that a significant number of landslides that occur in the vicinity of road are caused by factors/features only indirectly linked to the road itself – frequently, irrigation channels, logging, quarrying and cultivation practices.

Some temporary changes in land use might occur due to setting up of construction camp, material storage yards and plant and machinery. These would be fallow land or waste land and would be for a period of 2-3 years and the impacts would be low. With the development of the road there is a likelihood of induced ribbon development along the project road section. The agricultural or other land use would change to commercial and or residential use over time.

6.2.2 Mitigation Measures

To prevent any adverse impacts on land-use the following measures need to be adopted:

- The measures to be adopted for the control of soil erosion at identified landslide locations along the project road section:
- The existing vegetation on slopes outside the immediate area of construction must remain undisturbed during construction and/or upgrading.
- Bioengineering techniques will be used to prevent barren slopes and to stop soil erosion and to protect the animals from grazing animals.
- Support structures will be installed where slope failures are anticipated or may have occurred previously.
- Slope failures should be monitored and remedial actions initiated at the earliest possible time.

 logging immediately above road should be restricted to reduce erosion/landslide potential;

- quarrying along road ROW should be restricted;
- excavated material should be properly disposed of and not simply dumped downhill;
 adequate reclamation (e.g. fertilisation and reseeding) along denuded ROW should be implemented;
- particular care should be given to providing adequate drainage; and
- to the largest extent possible, care should be taken to avoid sacred and religious sites.
- No agricultural land, fallow land (current or temporary), grazing land should be used for setting up of construction camps, material storage or staging of plant and machinery.

The following parameters would be considered while selecting site for construction camp:

- Sites /land types to be avoided:
- Lands close to habitations
- Irrigated agricultural lands
- Lands belonging to small farmers
- Lands under village forests
- Lands within 100m of community water bodies and water sources as rivers
- Lands supporting dense vegetation and Forest with/without conservations status
- Low lying lands Lands within 100m of watercourses
- Grazing lands and lands with or without tenure rights
- Lands where there is no willingness of the landowner to permit its use
- 2km from towns 500m from any villages
- Community land (Chruch, community forest) which is traditionally used as conservation areas
- Land Types Preferred
- Waste lands.
- Waste Lands belonging to owners who look upon the temporary use as a source of income.
- Community lands or government land not used for beneficial purposes.
- Private non-irrigated lands where the owner is willing.
- Lands with an existing access road.

6.3 Potential Impact on Soil

6.3.1 Impact Assessment

- The impacts on the soil are expected along the alignment especially in case of expansion of Carriage way as well as in the borrow areas and construction camp. The impact on the soil is primarily due to the:
- Loss of topsoil. The topsoil on the land parcels which is ether used for short term (e.g. borrow areas, construction camps etc) or permanent use (expansion of the road alignment) would be lost unless the same has been preserved.

- Soil Erosion: The alignment passes through areas which have sandy loam or sandy clayey loam. These soils are light textured and are thus prone to erosion by winds and during rain, gravity erosion.

The soil erosion prone areas were-

	CHAINAGE IN (M)					
SI.	L.H.S OF ALIGNMENT			R.H.S OF ALIGNMENT		
NO.	FROM	то	IMPACT	FROM	ТО	IMPACT
1	38063.00	38100.00	Soil erosion	7910.00	7955.00	Soil erosion
2	38114.00	38155.00	Soil erosion	8100.00	8127.00	Soil erosion
3	38205.00	38230.00	Soil erosion	10480.00	10540.00	Soil erosion
4	38357.00	38513.00	Soil erosion	10970.00	11000.00	Soil erosion
5	38540.00	38634.00	Soil erosion	12362.00	12400.00	Soil erosion
6	-	-	-	12715.00	12750.00	Soil erosion
7	-	-	-	13015.00	13055.00	Soil erosion
8	-	-	-	13335.00	13375.00	Soil erosion
9	-	-	-	14810.00	14850.00	Soil erosion
10	-	-	-	16555.00	16579.00	Soil erosion
11	-	-	-	17848.00	17865.00	Soil erosion
12	-	-	-	18355.00	18400.00	Soil erosion
13	-	-	-	18800.00	18820.00	Soil erosion
14	-	-	-	19474.00	19490.00	Soil erosion
15	-	-	-	19885.00	19910.00	Soil erosion
16	-	-	-	21280.00	21326.00	Soil erosion
17	-	-	-	21365.00	21380.00	Soil erosion
18	-	-	-	21516.00	21546.00	Soil erosion
19	-	-	-	22623.00	22655.00	Soil erosion
20	-	-	-	22674.00	22700.00	Soil erosion
21	-	-	-	22845.00	22867.00	Soil erosion
22	-	-	-	23990.00	24018.00	Soil erosion
23	-	-	-	24122.00	24149.00	Soil erosion
24	-	-	-	24184.00	24220.00	Soil erosion
25	-	-	-	24695.00	24715.00	Soil erosion
26	-	-	-	25022.00	25043.00	Soil erosion
27	-	-	-	27807.00	27874.00	Soil erosion
28	-	-	-	27890.00	27930.00	Soil erosion
29	-	-	-	28288.00	28317.00	Soil erosion
30	-	-	-	29850.00	29878.00	Soil erosion
31	-	-	-	30040.00	30070.00	Soil erosion
32	-	-	-	31591.00	31620.00	Soil erosion
33	-	-	-	32000.00	32200.00	Soil erosion
34	-	-	-	32600.00	32657.00	Soil erosion
35	-	-	-	32789.00	32838.00	Soil erosion
36	-	-	-	32869.00	32906.00	Soil erosion

 $Rongram \ Rongrenggre \ Darugre \ Road \ \ -Environment \ Report$
37	-	-	-	34100.00	34142.00	Soil erosion
38	-	-	-	34500.00	34570.00	Soil erosion
39	-	-	-	34720.00	34900.00	Soil erosion
40	-	-	-	36257.00	36335.00	Soil erosion
41	-	-	-	38166.00	38200.00	Soil erosion
42	-	-	-	39133.00	39160.00	Soil erosion
43	-	-	-	39265.00	39300.00	Soil erosion

- Compaction: The movement of vehicle over land next to existing road and to access the construction site would also cause compactions of soil and affect soil fertility.
- It is estimated that approximately 114081.00 cum of material would be excavated during construction and will be scarified from existing carrriage. This would be primarily from hill side cutting and the construction of minor bridge or culvert, demolition and waste generated during the dismantling of the existing cross drainage structure and bituminous waste generated during dismantling of pavement.

In addition, waste from off-spec hot-mix as wells as from the regular operations of the machinery e.g. layers and bitumen sprayers during the surfacing of the roads. The concrete wastes from the batching plant and transit mixer wash water would also be generated.

• The labour camps would be setup for construction would generate municipal solid waste and hazardouswaste (waste oil from the maintenance and operation of machinery). These wastes have potential to contaminate the soil around the site if it is not properly stored, handles and disposed. If these excess excavated material, construction and demolition wastes are disposed on agricultural land it may result in loss of productivity of land.

6.3.2 Mitigation Measures

Mitigation measures which would be considered to reduce impacts on soil during road and bridge construction are given below:

• The borrow areas should be developed as per the guideline presented in Appendix2 to minimize impacts.

• Excess excavated material should not be dumped by the contractor on any adjoining property. The excess excavated material to be stored at a specified

location so that it can be reused where ever possible or used for strengthening of shoulders of village roads;

• All demolition debris especially from cross drainage structures and pavement should be utilised in the backfilling where ever possible. No virgin material shall be utilised unless the demolition debris are certified by the Engineer as "not fit for use". All construction debris which cannot be reused should be disposed at predesignated sites. The Contractor should identify site for temporary storage of the construction debris during the preconstruction.

• Vehicular movement should be restricted over the open fields or agricultural land.

	CHAINAGE IN (M)							
SI.	L.	H.S OF ALIG	INMENT		R.H.S OF	ALIGNMENT		
110.	FROM	то	TYPE	FROM	ТО	TYPE		
1	38063.00	38100.00	RR Masonary Toe Wall	7910.00	7955.00	RR Masonary Toe Wall		
2	38114.00	38155.00	RR Masonary Toe Wall	8100.00	8127.00	RR Masonary Toe Wall		
3	38205.00	38230.00	RR Masonary Toe Wall	10480.00	10540.00	RR Masonary Toe Wall		
4	38357.00	38513.00	RR Masonary Toe Wall	10970.00	11000.00	RR Masonary Toe Wall		
5	38540.00	38634.00	RR Masonary Toe Wall	12362.00	12400.00	RR Masonary Toe Wall		
6	-	-	-	12715.00	12750.00	RR Masonary Toe Wall		
7	-	-	-	13015.00	13055.00	RR Masonary Toe Wall		
8	-	-	-	13335.00	13375.00	RR Masonary Toe Wall		
9	-	-	-	14810.00	14850.00	RR Masonary Toe Wall		
10	-	-	-	16555.00	16579.00	RR Masonary Toe Wall		
11	-	-	-	17848.00	17865.00	RR Masonary Toe Wall		
12	-	-	-	18355.00	18400.00	RR Masonary Toe Wall		
13	-	-	-	18800.00	18820.00	RR Masonary Toe Wall		
14	-	-	-	19474.00	19490.00	RR Masonary Toe Wall		
15	-	-	-	19885.00	19910.00	RR Masonary Toe Wall		
16	-	-	-	21280.00	21326.00	RR Masonary Toe Wall		
17	-	-	-	21365.00	21380.00	RR Masonary Toe Wall		
18	-	-	-	21516.00	21546.00	RR Masonary Toe Wall		

The following structures to be constructed in various chainage-

Rongram Rongrenggre Darugre Road - Environment Report

19	-	-	-	22623.00	22655.00	RR Masonary Toe Wall
20	-	-	-	22674.00	22700.00	RR Masonary Toe Wall
21	-	-	-	22845.00	22867.00	RR Masonary Toe Wall
22	-	-	-	23990.00	24018.00	RR Masonary Toe Wall
23	-	-	-	24122.00	24149.00	RR Masonary Toe Wall
24	-	-	-	24184.00	24220.00	RR Masonary Toe Wall
25	-	-	-	24695.00	24715.00	RR Masonary Toe Wall
26	-	-	-	25022.00	25043.00	RR Masonary Toe Wall
27	-	-	-	27807.00	27874.00	RR Masonary Toe Wall
28	-	-	-	27890.00	27930.00	RR Masonary Toe Wall
29	-	-	-	28288.00	28317.00	RR Masonary Toe Wall
30	-	-	-	29850.00	29878.00	RR Masonary Toe Wall
31	-	-	-	30040.00	30070.00	RR Masonary Toe Wall
32	-	-	-	31591.00	31620.00	RR Masonary Toe Wall
33	-	-	-	32000.00	32200.00	RR Masonary Toe Wall
34	-	-	-	32600.00	32657.00	RR Masonary Toe Wall
35	-	-	-	32789.00	32838.00	RR Masonary Toe Wall
36	-	-	-	32869.00	32906.00	RR Masonary Toe Wall
37	-	-	-	34100.00	34142.00	RR Masonary Toe Wall
38	-	-	-	34500.00	34570.00	RR Masonary Toe Wall
39	-	-	-	34720.00	34900.00	RR Masonary Toe Wall
40	-	-	-	36257.00	36335.00	RR Masonary Toe Wall
41	-	-	-	38166.00	38200.00	RR Masonary Toe Wall
42	-	-	-	39133.00	39160.00	RR Masonary Toe Wall
43	-	-	-	39265.00	39300.00	RR Masonary Toe Wall

6.3.3 Bio Engineering – Use of Vetiver for Slope Protection

The rivers/streams of the road section has been facing bank erosion problem during monsoon. The river regularly overflow the bank during flood and hit the riverside approach of the bridge. Hence needs protection of the slopes. Again the project road section crosses 70 streams and for their protection bioengineering measures will be taken for protection from siltation/erosion.

6.3.4 Bio engineering methods adopted for slope Protection

An environment friendly bio engineering tool, the *Vetiver System*- is proposed to be applied for this work. The vetiver system has proved its efficacy throughout the world including Meghalaya in preventing river bank erosion. The basis of this technique is plantation of Vetiver plants of approved variety specifically designed according to the soil and site conditions. For controlling the underwater erosion, a flexible mattress is proposed

to be used. This mattress made of waste/recycled items like empty cement bags which will remain intact for long under water has been found effective in controlling underwater erosion elsewhere in Meghalaya. The stretches along the river bank will also have a reed bed which will absorb the flow energy before the water current hits the bank.

Slope Protection design

Slope Protection @ the River bank: Plantation of the vetiver system will need to be in grid pattern. The rows parallel to the flow of river will arrest land slip where as the rows normal to the flow will reduce the energy and initiate sedimentation. The antierosion mattress. pegging with bamboo stakes, reed etc. are shown in Figure 6-2.

Slope Protection @ Bridge approach (Upstream side): This face of the approach will have grid pattern of the vetiver plantation. This is suggested as there will be flow of flood water parallel to the approach when water hits the embankment (Figure 6-3).



Slope Protection @ *Bridge approach (Downstream side):* The plantation is proposed to be only in parallel rows as shown in Figure 3-3.



Rongram Rongrenggre Darugre Road - Environment Report

Figure 6-2 Slope Protection @ Bridge
approach (Upstream side)Figure 6-3: Slope Protection @ Bridge approach
(Downstream side)

Based on the topography and the project design, the bio engineering for slope protection measures has been suggested for the following location as illustrated in Table 6-1.

Table 6-1: Slope Protection Measures Rongram Rongrenggre Darugre (RRD) Road -

Sl. No	Location	Start Chainage	End Chainage	Type of Protection
1	Simsang River	15/216	15/800	Slope Project Measures
2	Simsang Stream	32/500	32/600	Slope Project Measures

6.4 Potential Impact on Surface Water Resources

6.4.1 Impacts Due to Construction

There is no major river corssing on the project road section. There are only a few small season streams corsses the road alignments. The surface water will be used for construction activity. The construction activities e.g. earthwork, concreting of structure and labour camps, would require 100 KLD of water and may result in conflicting situations with local communities. In addition, the construction activities would also witness influx of skilled labour who would be housed in the construction camps. It is estimated that approximately an average of 250-300 KLD of water would be required during the peak construction period for construction purpose and 45 KLD for domestic purpose in the road section. Water would also be required for domestic requirement and the stream water in the state meet the required standards of IS 10500: 2012.

 Like surface water and ground water are scarce. In project construction area withdrawal of water for any purpose other than for drinking will be taken with permission from CGWB. Using groundwater especially freshwater for domestic and construction activities would have serious impacts on the availability of the resource for local population.

6.4.2 Mitigation Measures

 The drainage and the contour maps indicate that the alignment passes through hilly topography so the contractor can identify channel along the corridor and create check dam, if required to store water for construction purpose. The entire exercise would be conducted in consultation with the local community. These check dams would be handed over to the community for use and maintenance after the completion of construction.

- Dust suppressant /dust binders shall be used to reduce water consumptions. The acceptable dust suppressants include: Acrylic polymers, Solid recycled asphalt, Chloride compounds (calcium chloride and magnesium chloride), Lignin compounds (lignin sulphate and lignin sulfonate powders), Natural oil resins (soybean oil) and Organic resin emulsions.
- The Contractor should notify the executing agency for its source for procurement of water. It should provide monthly reports of water consumed and its source. The water consumption for concrete mixing can be reduced by use of plasticizers/ super plasticizers as mentioned in IRC 015:2011.

6.5 Potential Impact on Surface Water Quality

6.5.1 Impacts Due to Construction

In addition to competition over the scarce resource, the construction camp and the construction activities would generate waste water. These would include domestic wastewater from the construction camp and the wash water from the machinery e.g. batching plant concrete transit mixers would cause deterioration of the water quality These liquid wastes have potential to contaminate the water bodies around the site if it is not properly handled.

6.5.2 Mitigation Measures

- No wastewater should be discharged from construction camps. Runoff from the camp shall be passed through an oil-water separator.
- Construction water would not be procured from any unauthorised wells or existing wells. The permission of CGWB would be obtained in case new wells are sunk;
- The Contractor shall make arrangement for bottle drinking water which conforms to IS 14543 (2004). In case the contractor uses groundwater for drinking purpose he shall install adequate treatment technologies e.g. reverse osmosis and fluoride removal filters.
- Water usage for construction work would be reduced by adopting following best practices:
 - Use buckets etc. to wash tools instead of using running water;
 - Use of auto shut off taps (without sensors) in labour accommodation;

- Install water metres with main supply pipes/water tanks/bore well to assess quantity of consumed water and – Use of plasticizers/super plasticizers in the concrete production to reduce water consumption.

The construction camps facilities are presented in Appendix4.

6.6 Potential Impact on Ambient Air Quality

The impact on the air environment is likely both during the construction as well as the operations phases.

6.6.1 Impacts Due to Construction

In the construction phases the activities related to the earthwork is likely to generate large quantities of particulates. The possible sources of generation of such particulates are borrow area operations, transport of material, storage of construction material, carrying out of earthwork, movement of vehicles on unpaved road. Vehicular movement due to the project would also add to PM 2.5 and SOx and NOx emissions. In case of the project road both PM 10 and PM 2.5 are identified as a major source of pollutant.

The operations of the Hot-mix plant, handling of cement in batching plants is also likely to generate the air pollutant. The generation of PM 2.5 due to the construction activities would add on the already stressed air environment.

6.6.2 Mitigation Measures During Construction

To prevent the generation of dust during the construction activity the following measures may be considered:

- The speed limit of project vehicle movement over unpaved surface should be limited to 15 kmph;
- All vehicles carrying construction material should be covered;
- The construction material should be stored against wind breaks so that they are not carried away by wind. The length of the windbreak wall shall be twice the height for it to effectively work. The stockpiling of material should be carried out considering the prevailing wind direction;
- Water sprinkling should be restricted due to the scarcity of water. Dust suppressant should be applied on the surface of the unpaved earthwork to reduce the consumption of water;

- Vehicular movement on the unpaved pavement should be strictly restricted. The access roads within the construction camp should be paved using the waste concrete or batching plant and concrete mixer wash;
- All project related vehicles and equipment should have valid Pollution Control Certificates.
- The pollution control equipment in the Hot-mix plant shall be kept in working condition at all times. The plant shall not be operated if the pollution control equipment is not functional;
- Requisite permits shall be obtained from the MSPCB for operation of the Hot Mix Plant and Quarry (in case of new Quarry);
- The grievance redressal mechanism for the project would also be used for reporting any matter related to air pollution

6.6.3 Impacts during Operation

The strengthening of the carriageway would improve vehicular movement, congestion is likely to get reduced and speed to vehicles is likely to improve. Even though there would be a decrease in vehicular emission due to the reduction in congestion the increased vehicular traffic on the MDR would increase the pollution load.

6.6.4 Mitigation during the Operations

To mitigate the impacts of vehicular pollution during operations phase, green belt shall be developed along the corridors. Local species which can arrest both gaseous and particulates shall be planted.

6.7 Potential Impact on Noise Quality

6.7.1 Impact due to Construction

The principal source of noise during construction of highway would be from operation of equipment, machinery and vehicles. Earth moving machineries e.g. excavators, graders and vibratory rollers has potential to generate high noise levels. These machineries produce noise level of more than 70 dB (A). This can cause disturbance to the settlement, adjacent to the carriageway or at 500 m from the worksite. The vibration produced by rollers can be transmitted along the ground. This may cause damage to kutcha structure located along the alignment. The extent of damage would be dependent on the type of soil, the age and construction of the structure.

The noise generated during the construction would cause inconvenience to the population adjoining the road especially within 500 m of the alignment after which it would be attenuated to acceptable levels Since, the settlement along the road alignment is sparse the severity of the impact would below. The impact on the workers however would be dealt with in separate section.

6.7.2 Mitigation Measures

• The DG sets used in the project roadsection should conform to the CPCB stimulated standards for installation and operation.

• Regular maintenance of the machinery, equipment and vehicle would be carried out to prevent excessive noise. A maintenance schedule would be prepared and maintained by the contractor.

• Night time construction activity would be prohibited in case settlement/habitation is located within 500 m of the construction site. Consider the use of traffic calming measures7 in the final design to reduce the speed of the vehicle.

6.7.3 Impact during Operation

The development of the road is expected to increase the traffic volume but at the same time reduce the congestion in the settlements. The noise levels are still expected to increase with the increase in traffic. As pointed out in section 4.4.3 the noise measured in front of the sensitive receptors e.g. schools are within the standards prescribed for sensitive receptors.

The increase in traffic would further aggravate the problem and would cause inconvenience especially at educational institution. As pointed out earlier in some case due to the proximity of the classroom to the exiting highway student have complained about noise. The operations of the highways and the increased traffic would further aggravate the noise levels.

6.7.4 Mitigation Measures

In cases where land is available three-layer plantations would be carried out with local species to act as a vegetative barrier for noise.

6.8 Potential Impact on Physiography and Drainage

6.8.1 Impact Identification

The alignment follows the existing topography except for the location of the crossdrainage structure. At these locations the vertical profile has been changed and the height of the finished level has been increased by approximately 0.25 to 0.5m. There is no existing Major Bridge on the Project road section only one Minor Bridge exist, and No additional bridges are proposed to be constructed. There are existing199 pipe culverts and 37 slab culverts. Thus, any change in the drainage is also not envisaged.

6.8.2 Mitigation Measures

- At all locations where the preliminary design has indicated in raise in the level of the embankment the final design should review the feasibility of the same and if possible, reduce the embankment height.
- At all location where the vertical profile has increase by 0.25 To 0.50 m or more protections of embankment is required.

6.9 Potential Impact on Biological Environment

6.9.1 Impact on Flora

It is estimated that 54 trees would be felled for the proposed road improvement project. Even though no major change in habitat is envisaged being agriculture and built up area along the road section, the felling of trees would have an impact on the flora. The impact would also not be significant as the alignment would not require new land area or forest area.

6.9.2 Mitigation Measures

Plantation would be taken along the corridor to compensate for the tree felled. At least 10 trees would be planted for every tree felled or as mentioned in the permission for tree felling provided by the Department of Forest, Government of Meghalaya

- Only local tree species which are less water consuming should be used for plantation.
- The above section of the forest not to be cut at any cost. Druing the costruction only existing RoW should be used for road construction. These forest will enhance the aesthetic beauty of the AMPT road. Using the Existing RoW will not invide Forest Clearence procedures and will be helpful in maintaining the bodeivrsity of the region.

6.9.3 Impact on Fauna during construction

The proposed project road section does not passes through Ecological sensitive Zone of protected areas in the State of Meghalaya. The alignment would not encroach into the natural habitats but there would be minimal level of impact on ecological resources.

During the construction hunting of wild animals by workers and, excavation has to be carried out for developing the foundation culverts. There is a small population of wildlife e.g. snake or other small mammals etc. present in the project area. The risk to wildlife is primarily due to falling of the animal into the excavation carried out for foundation.

6.9.4 Mitigation Measures during Construction

During the detailed design further investigations has been undertaken to identify the areas with known road kills and wildlife movement. Identified location after consultation with the forest department and the local community where the movement is happening. Sign boards and speed limits caution board will be used for identification of the wildlife movement. Since the alignment follows the exiting topography and the numbers of cross drainage structure are limited it may not be possible to develop animal underpass. Alternately, at such location alternatively the following measures would be undertaken:

- Traffic calming measures would be undertaken
- Reflectors should be installed along the road in these areas to prevent wildlife from approaching the road.
- Display boards (as per IRC 30 1968 Numerals of Different Height for Use on Road Signs and IRC 67 - 2012: Code practice for Road Signs) should be placed ahead of the stretch to warn drives of the approaching wildlife crossing areas.
- During the construction areas which have proven wildlife movement or presence temporary woven wire mesh guards of about 2.4 m (8 ft.) high will be put around the excavated areas to prevent small wild animal from falling. No harm would be done to the animal if they are trapped in the excavated area. The contractor in association with Executing Agency and Forest Department would ensure safe release of the animal.

6.9.5 Impact on Fauna during Operation

There is no concentrated population of wild animal and also no reported location of road kills. However, during the operations if road kills are reported specific measures would need to be undertaken.

6.9.6 Mitigation Measures during Operation

• A survey of the vulnerable stretches of the road especially with respect to road kill would be

carried out. The measures discussed above would be under taken.

6.10 Potential Impact on Socio-economic Environment

The socio-economic impacts have been detailed in the Social Impact Assessment and Resettlement and Rehabilitation study carried out under the project.

6.11 Community Health and Safety Issues

6.11.1 Impacts during Construction

The construction activities would be carried out without hampering the existing traffic since

there is no alternate corridor for diversions of traffic. The construction activities would also remove the additional spaces i.e. shoulder to accommodate the construction of the additional carriageway or strengthening of the carriageway and shoulders. Since the local slow-moving traffic including pedestrians and the through highway traffic would be using a reduced road space the congestions on the road section would increase during construction. This situation would be further aggravated by the additional vehicle used in the construction activity using the road for haulage of construction material.

The local slow-moving traffic and pedestrians are thus prone to collision with the through road traffic and the construction vehicle. Also, at times the excavations are carried out close to a village access road or settlement. These work sites may also cause potential injuries to the public unless they are protected.

6.11.2 Mitigation measures

All worksites should be barricaded, and the integrity of the workspace segregation from the traffic maintained at all times;

• In settlement area the workplace should be segregated by the erecting barriers. Separate walkway should be identified in the settlement areas for use by pedestrians and slow moving traffic Crossover points should be provided at the worksite locations in settlement areas so that people can easily crossover without coming is in close proximity with the construction work or equipment.

- At the point of entry or exit from the work site flagman should be provided. The entry and exit vehicle shall be regulated by the flagman to prevent collision;
- All worksite shall be provided with reflective stickers so that it can be easily identified during night;
- Precautionary signages should be put-up well in advance to warn drivers of impending construction works;
- Flashers should be provided near excavation to warn the traffic of the excavations;
- The worksite within the settlement shall be properly illuminated as a safety precaution;
- The construction debris should not be placed on the road as it would further constrict the space available for the public.

6.11.3 Impacts during Operations

During the operations phase of the highway the traffic volumes and vehicular speeds are both

likely to increase. This can potentially be risky both for pedestrian as well as slow moving traffic. In case of sensitive receptors mentioned above in addition, as traffic speeds increase the chances of vehicular collisions are also expected to increase.

6.11.4 Mitigation Measures

During the design activity a traffic hotspot study carried out to identify the location of accident or areas of conflicting traffic. Design interventions given for these locations

• During the operations of the road traffic hotspot studies should be carried out every year as per the MoRTHs Circular. The traffic safety expenditure should be included in the annual budget.

6.12 Occupational Health and Safety Issues

6.12.1 Impact Identification

Road workers are at risk of injury from i.) passing traffic vehicles, ii) Construction equipment

operating within the work zone and in ancillary areas which support the work zone e.g. batching plant, hot-mix plants iii) construction vehicles entering and leaving the work zone.

Similarly, there are occupational risks during operation of the road is from traffic. Accidents primarily occur due to collisions with passing vehicle. The project districts experience extreme weather conditions especially during winter and rainy season. This can cause accidents and cold climate.

6.12.2 Mitigation Measures

The following mitigation measures need to be adopted to protect the workers:

- Temporary traffic control devices such as signages, warning devices, concrete barriers can be used to segregate the highway traffic from the work zone. These control devices should be setup at a distance ahead of the work zone to control traffic. Cover or remove the precautionary signages when the workers are not present;
- Flaggers/Flagmen should be placed with high reflective jackets and other devices so that they can slow down the traffic;
- No equipment or vehicle should enter the work zone without the flagmen being present to guide the equipment/vehicle;
- All vehicle should be fitted with reverse siren. Rotating equipment should also be fitted with siren which should come on when the equipment rotates to the reverse;
- In case of extreme temperatures, the working hours may be regulated. Night time working can be considered especially in areas outside settlement with the permission of the Executing Agency.
- These measures as discussed above would also be made part of the Standard bidding document of Contractors involved in project road section.

6.12.3 Key Impacts in the Project

Considering the sensitivity of the receiving environment along the project road section and the project intervention the following key impacts have been identified:

- In absence of any approved water source and the also community arranged supply of water for domestic and agricultural purpose sourcing of water for construction would cause stress on the surface water resource. Hence, sourcing of water from stream is prohibited. Prior permission from local community and authority should be processed before start of work.
- Approximately 114081.00 cum of excavated soil from hill cutting. The debris especially from cross drainage structures and pavement should be utilized in the

backfilling where ever possible. No virgin material shall be utilised unless the demolition debris are certified by the Engineer as "not fit for use". All construction debris which cannot be reused should be disposed at pre-designated sites. The Contractor should identify site for temporary storage of the construction debris during the pre-construction.

All hill/soil cutting areas should be revegetated as soon as construction activities are completed. At more vulnerable landslide locations, selected bioengineering techniques should be adopted - a combination of bioengineering techniques and engineering solutions such as rock bolting and the provision of bank drains may be required. Solutions will, however, need to be individually tailored by the geotechnical/ environmental experts of contractor or authority engineer.

The Nokrek National Park has been there along the RRD road on south direction and has been at an aerial distance of 7km (approx.). Again this road froms the Northern boundary of Nokrek Biosphere Reserve. Hence, this project road requires clearance from the State Impact Assessment Authority (**SEIAA**) of Meghalaya according to Government of India EIA guidelines and World Bank guidelines.

7 PUBLIC CONSULTATION AND DISCLOSURE

7.1 Stakeholders Consultation

7.1.1 Introduction

The objective of this stakeholder consultation is to get different views on the project activity, to take into account concerns and recommendations. From the project inception stage itself, the consultation procedure has been continued as part of the environmental screening, environmental assessment and environmental management plan preparation at various stages of technical proceedings of the project.

Stakeholder consultation involving local communities in the project planning is basis of the participatory planning. Because, often suggestion and option given by the people improves technical and economic efficiency of the project and suggested improvements proposals (if adopted by the project) of the people also generates sense of ownership within communities, thus eases implementation process.

Following section highlights level of consultative procedure adopted at various stages, strategies to participatory and continued consultation and specific inputs from the stakeholder's consultation in project planning.

7.1.2 Identification of Stakeholders

Consultations are conducted with both primary and secondary stakeholders in the project area. The primary stakeholders consulted are usually (i) Roadside community having their temporary or permanent residences (PAP's) (ii) Road side shop owners/vendors and (iii) Road users (iv) Community Leaders and Forest Department. While the secondary stakeholders are mostly the project officials (PWD), Village representatives, NGO's, few academicians and other consultants (if any) working on road projects in the area.

 ² Secondary Stakeholders (Other stakeholders) ³ Groups of affected persons; ⁴ Village representatives like Nokma and members, PRIs, Village level health workers ⁵ Tribal groups ⁶ Local voluntary organizations like CBOs and NGOs; ⁷ Field level Engineers (Asst Engineers, Junior Engineers), PWD, Government of Meghalaya, ⁸ Other project stakeholders such as official of line Department 	1	Primary Stakeholders (Main stakeholders)	• Potential PAPs, Forest Department and Community Leaders
	2	Secondary Stakeholders (Other stakeholders)	 Groups of affected persons; Village representatives like Nokma and members, PRIs, Village level health workers Tribal groups Local voluntary organizations like CBOs and NGOs; Field level Engineers (Asst Engineers, Junior Engineers), PWD, Government of Meghalaya, Other project stakeholders such as official of line Department

7.1.3 Consultations with Primary Stakeholders

Preliminary consultations with the primary stakeholders provided some insight into the felt need of the community, their suggestions on design of the road, likely environmental & social impacts, mitigation measures in case of likely adverse environmental & social impacts. The consultations were held with the people inhabiting along RONGRAM RONGRENGGRE DARUGRE (RRD) ROAD, who are likely to be affected.



Figure 7-1: Consultation @ Shops

Figure 7-2: Consultation @ Residence





The summary of the issues that were identified during the consultations are presented

Acquisition of land and assets: The people wanted to know about the land and property that will be acquired as a result of the road construction. They also wanted to know about the trees and plantation they would lose as a result of the project.

Compensation: The people fear of non compensation. They wanted to know

- Whether the compensation would be paid before or after the acquisition
- The Compensation for non patta land. They wanted to know whether the compensation for non patta land would be equal or less than the patta land
- The Compensation of land at junction points. They are of the view that land located at the junction points fetches more value
- Compensation of Trees

below

- Compensation of shops
- The people during the public consultation has been raising question about the compensation for the land coming under the impact during the construction of road. They wanted to know if they would be compensated for that land also. However the Addl. Chief Engineer, MPWD, West Meghalaya informed them that on major areas

has been coming under the impact zone, hence there has not been any provision of compensation payment during this road project implementation.

Social and Economic issue: The people spoke at length about their sufferings and loss because of the poor road condition that exists now. They believe that the socio economic problems that they have been facing will no longer be there with the construction of the road. They foresee a lot of opportunities

- **Rongram Rongrenggre Darugre (RRD) Road** is the alternate route to connect William Nagar With Tura town. So they want the road to be constructed as soon as possible as it would lead to better and faster connectivity with Tura and other parts of the state
- Prices of all essential commodities have gone high because of the poor road condition. So the construction of the road would lead to reasonable pricing
- Transportation has become a big issue as even the few vehicles that ply through the existing road. The building of the road thus would lead to more buses and other carriers and lead to quick and faster access to other places
- Bad roads have led to the disinvestment of many agro-based industries in the thus losing a lot of employment opportunities and in turn hampering economic growth. Thus this project would trigger investment and in turn employment opportunities and economic growth.
- Bad and uneven roads have also led to a lot of accidents over the years specially in Medipathar area. So the construction of the new road would reduce accidents
- As regards to the places of worship and other social property the people were of the view that they would discuss among themselves and let the authorities know about it. However any kind of opposition was not witnessed in this regard
- Bad road have led to other social issues also. So they believe that the new road would bring an end to this
- Petrol and diesel consumption in vehicles is more due to the bad roads and with the increasing prices of crude oil it has become an economic issue
- With the construction of the road fire brigades would reach in time and the emergency ambulance service which refuses to come now would come

Environment Issues: People were concerned about the felling of trees and wanted the initiative of the forest officials to guide them on endangered species and also on environmentally and economically viable trees.

General Suggestions on Road Design and construction:

- The local residents suggested that the MPWD proposed width of the road should be marked by boundary pillars as soon as possible
- The people suggested that the road should be aligned properly to reduce the impact on the community infrastructures, households, horticulture estates.
- The people are concerned about the open bath area by women in the roadside streams and river. They suggest that the covered bathing sheds near the streams to be constructed and should be included as part of the project
- The People suggested siltation near the paddy field to be minimized during the construction phase. They suggest that construction no to be done during the paddy season.
- They suggested to have less cutting on hill side to save the betel nut orchards.

Mitigation Measures

- Resettlement Action Plan adequately addresses the benefits to be extended to the Project Affected Persons (PAPs) and has an inbuilt clause that compensation disbursement and benefits are to be disbursed to the PAPs before commencement of civil works
- PAP's were explained that the compensation for the affected structures are arrived at as per entitlement framework formulated for MPWD.
- PAP's were explained that the necessary provisions are already made in the project for shifting the utilities such as electrical lines, telephone OFC lines and water pipelines.
- Assurance was given that all eligible PAPs will be suitably compensated for trees in their horticulture gardens as no household is coming under the impact zone in this area.
- Assurance was also given by the PWD that drains would be constructed along the roadside and silt traps will be installed during constructions.
- Assurance was given that the marking of the proposed road width has already started and should be completed for the entire corridor soon. They said it is being done with assistance from the revenue department. They also confirmed that the proposed ROW for rural areas is 9m-14 (as available without impacting any households) and for urban areas it is 9m.
- The PWD officials informed that a joint verification is being made with the Forest and Revenue Department on acquisition and the result would be out soon
- Assurance was given that prior notice would be given to all the PAPs (Only horticulture gardens came under impact zone) with all the details of acquisition

• Assurance was given by the PWD that all safety measures would be taken into consideration while constructing the road

7.1.4 Consultations with Secondary Stakeholders

Consultation with the MPWD officials at Head Quarter and field offices have resulted in getting idea about the plan for improvement by PWD, understanding field situation, likely negative environmental & social impacts, probable mitigation measures etc. Since the road design is done in-house, the necessary details for the proposed design like proposed RoW, proposed bridges, bus bays, proposed alternative alignments, proposed drains and utility shifting etc... is shared with the consultants for better environmental and social assessment.

Consultation with the District Officials and other key persons (Deputy Commissioner) are organized. Issues discussed in the meeting are regulatory clearances such as Permission of tree cutting, Land acquisition, Entitlement Framework, Utility shifting, etc.

7.2 Environmental Management Framework (EMF)

The primary objective of the EMF is to develop a model / structure to cover the overall existing environmental baseline (for better understanding of project area) and to identify the magnitude of environmental issues associated with the project implementation with alternatives, planning and design. It also highlights the importance of the environmental screening and scoping exercises with procedure to be followed for better understanding of the project impact to the environment at the initial stage of the project itself. The EMF also helps to categorise the sub - project based on the environmental severity.

For the identified environmental impacts and issues arising during planning, design, construction and operation phase, a generic environmental management plan is also developed. The EMF will be used to establish criteria to identify the level of EA required (detailed or limited EA) for the project and the processes involved, their sequence to conduct the EA studies for various components/phases of road projects including their legal requirements and implication.

The EMF will also suggest suitable mechanisms to operationalize / Implement EMP, appropriate institutional mechanisms and specific training / capacity building needs and environmental guidelines to prepare a work plan.

7.3 Social Management Plan

The project road requires widening almost all through the corridor. The proposed improvements involve land acquisition. The extent of the impact varies from minor to major impacts the extent of land acquisition varies from 1.0 m to 5.0 m. There are only two cases of partial impact due to the project. The project corridor passes through scheduled tribal populated villages. The vulnerable population belongs to below poverty level and physically challenged persons and women headed households are commonly observed in the corridor. The population affected by HIV has not been recorded in the project indirect influence area. The Government of Meghalaya has Resettlement and Rehabilitation policy for the road sector projects. The policy clearly insists for the preparation of the Social Management Plan for the project affected population. The primary objectives of the National R&R policy have also taken into account over and above the state R&R policy. The management plan would address the extent of impacts due to land acquisition, socio-economic base line of the project affected persons, Resettlement and Rehabilitation plan for the project affected persons, consultation process in the project preparation, Action plan for the addressal of road safety issues and HIV/AIDs and Livelihood support plan for the vulnerable and tribes.

7.4 Road Safety Management System

7.4.1 Potential Accident Prone Areas

The basic aim for road safety review is to identify areas of major concern, including black spots and accident-prone stretches on project road and to propose measures to be taken for improving the engineering design with respect to road safety aspects. Consultants have carried out a detailed reconnaissance survey along the project road and identified areas of major concern, including black spots and accident-prone stretches on each project road.

The construction and operation phase of the project could also cause hindrance to public, especially to the road users. This is mainly attributed due to the obstruction of the roads and the diversions in the traffic. This is a temporary impact and it is time dependent. But at present the road doesn't have safety measures like road markings, direction marking, road studs and zebra crossing. During the reconnaissance survey some of the critical areas prone to accident are identified and depicted in Table 7-1.

Table 7-1: Identified Accident Prone Areas in Rongram Rongrenggre Darugre (RRD) Road.

Sl. No.	Chaina	ge (km)	Location/ Village	Landuse category
	From	То		
1	0/100	0/200	Asanang	Market/Bypass
2	32/500	32/800	R.Nokat	Curve/Commercial/ Institutional area
a	D 1	1.		

Source: Primary analysis



The project road is designed for a travel speed of 40 to 60km/hr. However, at the identified accident zones, the speed limit shall be limited to 20 to 30km/hr. Apart from the speed restrictions, the road furniture's as suggested as per IRC will be provided. Some of the mitigation measures to avoid accidents are discussed in detail below.

MITIGATION MEASURES

Road Markings

The ordinary paint for markings takes a long time to dry and has a short life (3/6 months). Thermoplastic paint mixed with retro-reflective beads has long life, night visibility and its drying period is very short. In view of these advantages, retro-reflective thermoplastic paint is proposed for this project. The specifications and standards for road markings are as per IRC: 35: 1997.

Lane markings, with retro reflective thermo plastic paint are provided along the carriageway edges where built-up areas, junctions and curves are there and for centerline also the same has to be provided. Centerline markings are in the form of 1.5m strips with 3m longitudinal gap. Edge markings are continuous strip of painting with breaks at the junctions. Other markings, viz. island marking, warning lines, chevron markings and directional arrows, etc. are provided at suitable locations.

Road Signs

For the same reasons as mentioned in the road marking section, the recommended material for road signs will be retro-reflectorised plastic flexible sheet. The major advantage of this

type of material is its excellent night visibility. Various traffic signs proposed for the project road fall in to Cautionary Signs, Regulatory signs and Informatory Signs. The specifications and standards for traffic signs are as per IRC: 67-2001.

Cautionary /Warning signs

These signs are used to warn the road users of the existence of certain hazardous condition either on or adjacent of the roadway, so those motorists are cautious and take the desired action. These signs shall be located at about 90m before the point of hazard. Distance may be modified to suite the site conditions.

- Curve Ahead sign
- Junction Ahead sign
- Pedestrian crossings sign
- Regulatory /mandatory signs

These are to provide to inform certain laws and traffic regulation for the safety and free flow of traffic. The regulatory signs are proposed under the following types,

- Stop signs on Access Roads, which has direct entry into project road.
- Give Way Signs at minor intersections
- Speed limit signs
- Informatory signs

These signs are informatory in nature and will make the travel easier safe and pleasant. The informatory signs are recommended in the project stretch, which comprise of the following.

- Advance direction sign at Major Junctions
- Place identification signs
- Facility information signs and Bus stop signs

Cats Eyes

Road delineators in the form of Cats Eyes are proposed at pedestrian crossings, curves and rumble strip locations.

Pedestrian safety measures

With respect to the R&R issues, the pedestrian safety is taken care of by providing 1.5 m wide foot path at all built-up locations. Apart from this pedestrian crossing are provided at all schools, Built-up area and other sensitive locations as per IRC guidelines. The width of side-walks depends upon the expected pedestrian flows and could be fixed with the help of guidelines given in IRC 103-1988, subject to a minimum width of 1.5 m.

8. Environmental Management Plan

8.1 Introduction

Environmental Management Plan (EMP) deals with the implementation procedure of the guidelines and measures recommended to avoid, minimize and mitigate environmental impacts of the project. It also includes management of measures suggested for enhancement of the environmental quality along the **Rongram Rongrenggre Darugre** (**RRD**) **Road**. The institutional arrangement made under project will look into the implementation of project as well as EMP and the various legal settings applicable to the project are briefly stated in Chapter 1.

The avoidance, mitigation & enhancement measures for protection of the environment along **Rongram Rongrenggre Darugre (RRD) Road** have been discussed in detail in previous chapter. Although the social environmental impacts, its mitigation and management is an essential component of the EMP, this section excludes it for the purpose of clarity and procedural requirements. Social environmental elements have been separately dealt in separate volume namely, Resettlement and Rehabilitation Action Plan (RAP).

8.2 Objective of EMP

The EMP is a plan of action for mitigation / management / avoidance of the negative impacts of the project and enhancement of the project corridor. For each measure to be taken, its location, implementation and overseeing / supervision responsibilities are listed. A description of the various management measures during various stages of the project is provided in the Table 8-1.

8.3 Environmental Monitoring Program

The monitoring programme is devised to ensure that the envisaged purpose of the project is achieved and results in the desired benefit to the target population. To ensure the effective implementation of the EMP, it is essential that an effective monitoring programme be designed and carried out. Broad objectives of the monitoring programme are:

- To evaluate the performance of mitigation measures proposed in the EMP
- To suggest improvements in the management plans, if required
- To satisfy the statutory and community obligations

The monitoring programme contains monitoring plan for all performance indicators, reporting formats and necessary budgetary provisions. Monitoring plan for performance indicators and reporting system is presented in the following sections.

8.4 Performance Indicators

Physical, biological and environmental management components identified as of particular significance in affecting the environment at critical locations have been suggested as Performance Indicators (PIs). The Performance Indicators shall be evaluated under three heads as:

- Environmental condition indicators to determine efficacy of environmental management measures in control of air, noise, water and soil pollution;
- Environmental management indicators to determine compliance with the suggested environmental management measures
- Operational performance indicators have also been devised to determine efficacy and utility of the mitigation/enhancement designs proposed

The Performance Indicators and monitoring plans prepared for Project Implementation are presented in Table 8-1.

SI. No.	Indicator	Details	Stage	Responsibility			
А	Environmental	Condition Indicators and M	Condition Indicators and Monitoring Plan				
1	Air Quality		Construction				
			Operation	PIU through approved monitoring agency			
		The peremeters to be	Pre Construction	PIU through approved monitoring agency			
2	Noise Levels	monitored frequency	Construction				
		and duration of	Operation	PIU through approved monitoring agency			
		the locations to be	Pre	PIU through approved monitoring			
-	***	monitored will be as	Construction	agency			
3	Water	per the Monitoring Plan	Construction				
	Quality	prepared (Refer Table 6-5)	Operation	PIU through approved monitoring agency			
			Pre	PIU through approved monitoring			
	~ ~		Construction	agency			
4	Soil Quality		Construction				
			Operation	PIU through approved monitoring			
D	Environmental	Managamant Indiaatara an	d Monitoring Dlan	agency			
B	Environmental	Management Indicators and	a Monitoring Plan				
1	Construction	Location of construction	Pre-	PIU			
	Camps	identified and	construction				
		narameters indicative of					
		parameters indicative of					

Table 8-1: Performance Indicators for Project Implementation

Rongram Rongrenggre Darugre Road - Environment Report

Sl. No.	Indicator	Details	Stage	Responsibility
		environment in the area has to be reported		
2	Borrow Areas	Location of borrow areas have to be identified and parameters indicative of environment in the area has to be reported.	Pre- construction	PIU
3	Tree Cutting	Progress of tree removal marked for cutting is to be reported	Pre- construction	Forest Department to PIU
4	Tree Plantation	Progress of measures suggested as part of the Strategy is to be reported	Construction	Forest Department
С	Management &	Operational Performance In	ndicators	
1	Survival Rate of Trees	The number of trees surviving during each visit will be compared with the number of saplings planted	Operation	Forest Department/ PIU
2	Status Regarding Rehabilitation of Borrow Areas	The PU will undertake site visits to determine how many borrow areas have been rehabilitated in line with the landowner's request and to their full satisfaction.	Operation	The PIU will be responsible for a period of three years.
3	Soil Erosion	Visual monitoring and operation inspection of embankments will be carried out once in three months.	Operation	The PIUwill be responsible for a period of three years.

8.5 Monitoring Parameters and Standards

The Environmental monitoring of the parameters involved and the threshold limits specified are discussed below:

8.6 Ambient Air Quality Monitoring (AAQM)

The air quality parameters viz: Sulphur Dioxide (SO2), Oxides of Nitrogen (NOX), Carbon Monoxide (CO), Hydro-Carbons (HC), Suspended Particulate Matter (SPM), Respirable Particulate Matter (RPM), Ammonia (NH3), Ozone (O3), Lead (Pb), Benzo (a) pyrene (BaP), Arsenic (As) and Nickel (Ni) shall be regularly monitored at identified locations from the start of the construction activity. The air quality parameters shall be monitored in accordance with the National Ambient Air Quality Standards as given in Table 8-2. The duration and the pollution parameters to be monitored and the responsible institutional arrangements are detailed out in the Environmental Monitoring Plan Table 8-5.

			2	Concentration in	Ambiant Ain
				Concentration in	Ambient Air
Sl. No	Pollutant	Time Weighted Average	Industrial, Residential, Rural and Other Area	Ecologically Sensitive Area (notified by Central Government)	Methods of Measurement
1	Sulphur Dioxide	Annual*	50	20	-Improved West and Gaeke
	$(SO_2), \mu g/m^3$	24 hours**	80	10	-Ultraviolet fluorescence
2	Nitrogen Dioxide	Annual*	40	30	-Modified Jacob &
	$(NO_2), \mu g/m^3$	24 hours**	80	80	Hochhieser (Na-Arsenite) -Chemiluminescence
3	Particulate Matter	Annual*	60	60	-Gravemetric
	(size less than $10\mu m$) or PM ₁₀ $\mu g/m^3$	24 hours**	100	100	-TOEM -Beta attenuation
4	Particulate Matter	Annual*	40	40	-Gravemetric
	(size less than 2.5µm)	24	60	60	-TOEM
	or $PM_{25}\mu g/m^3$	hours**			-Beta attenuation
5	Ozone (o ₂) μ g/m ³	8 hours*	100	100	-UV photometric
		1 hours**	180	180	-Chemiluminescence
	T 1 (D1) (3)	4 4.1.	0.50	0 70	-Chemical Method
6	Lead (Pb) µg/m ²	Annual* 24 hours**	0.50 1.0	0.50 1.0	-AAS/ICP method after sampling on EMP 2000 or equivalent filter paper -ED-XRF using Tefloa filter
7	Carbon Monoxide	8 hours*	02	02	-Non Dispersive Infra Red
	(CO) $\mu g/m^3$	1 hours**	04	04	(NDIR)spectroscopy
8	Ammonia (NH ₃)	Annual*	100	100	-Chemiluminescence
	$\mu g/m^3$	24 hours**	400	400	-Indophenol blue method
9	Benzene (C_6H_6) $\mu g/m^3$	Annual*	05	05	-Gas chromatography based continuous analyser -Adsorption and Desorption followed by GC analysis
10	Benzo(a)Pyrene (BaP) particulate phase only, $\mu g/m^3$	Annual*	01	01	-Solvent extraction followed by HPLC/GC analysis
11	Arsenic (As) $\mu g/m^3$	Annual*	06	06	-AAS/ICP method after sampling on EMP 2000 or equivalent filter paper
12	Nickel (Ni) µg/m ³	Annual*	20	20	-AAS/ICP method after sampling on EMP 2000 or equivalent filter paper

Table 8-2: National Ambient Air Quality Standards

*Annual arithmetic mean of minimum 104 measurements in a year at a particular site taken twice a week 24 hourly at uniform intervals

**24 hourly or (8 hourly or 01 hourly monitored values, as applicable, shall be complied with 98% of the time in a year. 2% of the time, they may exceed the limits but not on two consecutive days of monitoring.

8.7 Noise Quality Monitoring

The noise levels shall be monitored at already designated locations in accordance with the Ambient Noise Quality standards given in Table 8-3. The duration and the noise pollution parameters to be monitored and the responsible institutional arrangements are detailed in the Environmental Monitoring Plan Table 8-5.

	• •			
Area Code	Category of Zones	Limits of Leq in dB(A) Day*	Night*	
А	Industrial	75	70	
В	Commercial	65	55	
С	Residential	55	45	
D	Silence Zone **	50	40	

Table 8-3: National Ambient Noise Quality Standards

* Daytime shall mean from 6.00am to 10.00 pm and Night shall mean from 10.00 pm to 6.00 am

** Silence zone is defined as area up to 100 meters around premises of hospitals, educational institutions and courts. Use of vehicles horns, loud speakers and bursting of cracking are banned in these zones.

8.8 Water Quality Monitoring

Water quality parameters such as pH, BOD, COD, DO coliform count, total suspended solids, total dissolved solids, Iron, etc. shall be monitored at all identified locations during the construction stage as per standards prescribed by Central Pollution Control Board and Indian Standard Drinking water specifications, presented in Table 8-4. The duration and the pollution parameters to be monitored and the responsible institutional arrangements are detailed out in the Environmental Monitoring Plan Table 8-5.

Sl. No	Parameters	IS:2296 (Class	Method Adopted
1	pН	6.5-8.5	pH meter
2	BOD (3 days 27°C)	3.0	DO-Azide modification of Wrinkler's
	· · · ·	1	method
3	Temperature (°C)	NS	Thermometer
4	Dissolved oxygen	4	Azide Modification of Wrinkler's method
5	Color (Hazen)	300	Visual Comparison method
6	Fluorides (F)	1.5	SPANDS method
7	Chlorides (Cl)	600	Argentometric Titration
8	Total Dissolved Solids	1500	Gravimetric Analysis
9	Sulphates (SO ₄)	400	Barium Chloride method
10	Iron (Fe)	50	Phenanthrolin method
11	Oil and Grease	0.1	Partition – Gravimetric method
12	Nitrates	50	Chromotropic acid
13	Chromium (Cr ⁶⁺)	0.05	Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometry
14	Cadmium (Cd)	0.01	Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometry
15	Lead (Pb)	0.1	Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometry
16	Copper (Cu)	1.5	Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometry
17	Cyanide (CN)	0.05	Chloramine-T-method

Table 8-4: National Standard of Water

Rongram Rongrenggre Darugre Road - Environment Report

18	Selenium (Se)	0.05	Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometry
19	Arsenic (As)	0.2	Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometry
20	Phenols	0.005	Spectrophotometer
21	Detergents	1.0	Spectrophotometer
22	DDT	Absent	Spectrophotometer
23	Total Coliform (MPN/100	5000	Multiple Tube Fermentation Technique
	m1)		

NS: Not specified; Brackets ([]) indicates extended limits. All the values in mg/l if otherwise mentioned

8.9 Monitoring Plans for Environment Condition

For each of the environmental components, the monitoring plan specifies the parameters to be monitored; location of the monitoring sites and duration of monitoring. The monitoring plan also specifies the applicable standards, implementation and supervising responsibilities. The monitoring plan for the various environmental condition indicators of the project in construction and operation stages is presented in Table 8-5. Monitoring plan does not include the requirement of arising out of Regulation Provision such as obtaining NOC/ consent for plant site operation.

Attribute **Project Stage** Parameter **Special Guidance** Standards Frequency Duration Location Implementation High volume sampler Air Along the SO₂, NO_x, RPM, to be located 50m (prevention road Hot Three and Control SPM, O₃,Pb, from the plant in the 24 hours Contractor / Air Construction mix / seasons CO, NH₃, C₆H₆, Downwind direction. of Pollution) Sampling PIU batching per year Use method specified BaP, As and Ni Rules, plant by CPCB for analysis CPCB, 2009 Two seasons in Along the Contractor / Operation PIU a year for road three years All essential characteristics Grab sample and some of Indian collected from source desirable Standards for Along the and Analyse as per Four road Surface Contractor characteristics Inland Grab Water Standard Methods for Construction seasons as decided by Surface Sampling PIU water Examination of per year Waters (IS: the sources Water and Environmental 2296, 1982 Wastewater Specialist of the CSC and PIU Four Contractor seasons Operation PIU for three years Equivalent noise Leq in Along the Three levels using an Noise levels on **MoEF** Noise dB(A) of road Hot Contractor Noise Construction seasons integrated noise level mix / PIU day time dB (A) scale Rules, 2000 per year meter kept at a and night batching

Table 8-5: Environmental	l Monitoring Plan
--------------------------	-------------------

Attribute	Project Stage	Parameter	Special Guidance	Standards	Frequency	Duration	Location	Implementation
			distance of 15 from edge of pavement Equivalent noise levels using an integrated noise level meter kept at a distance of 15 from edge of pavement			time	plant	
	Operation				Three seasons per year for three years.		Along the road	Contractor / PIU
Soil	Construction	Monitoring of Pb, SAR and Oil & Grease	Sample of soil collected to acidified and analysed using absorption Spectrophotometer	Threshold for each contaminant set by IRIS database of USEPA until national standards are promulgated	Four seasons per year	Grab Sampling	Along the road Hot mix / batching plant	Contractor / PIU
	Operation				Four seasons for three years		Along the road	Contractor / PIU
Borrow area	Construction	As per Guidelines	Visual Observation	-	Once in a month	-	Borrow area location	Contractor

Attribute	Project Stage	Parameter	Special Guidance	Standards	Frequency	Duration	Location	Implementation
Tree plantation	Operation stage	As per Design			Quarterly	-	Areas where plantation is being done	Contractor / PIU

8.10 Reporting System

Reporting system for the suggested monitoring program operates at two levels as:

- Reporting for environmental condition indicators and environmental management indicators (except tree cutting indicator)
- Reporting for operational performance indicators at the PIU level

Contractor and Engineer operate the reporting system for environmental condition and environmental management indicators (except tree cutting). The Environmental Cell of PIU will operate the reporting system for environmental management tree cutting indicator and operation performance indicators. The PIU will set the targets for each activity envisaged in the EMP beforehand and all reports will be against these targets.

Contractor will report to the Engineer on the progress of the implementation of environmental conditions and management measures as per the monitoring plans. The Engineer will in turn report to the PIU on a quarterly basis which will be reviewed. Along with these reports, Environmental Cell of the PIU shall report progress of tree cutting, compensatory plantation, landscaping and survival rate as per the monitoring plan. The PIU will also send compliance report to the MoEF every six months as per the conditions of clearance granted for the project after receiving the report from the contractor and duly verified by the Engineer. Reporting formats have been prepared, which will form the basis of monitoring, by the Engineer and/or the Environmental Cell as required and presented as Annexure 2.
Form at No.	Item	Stage	Contractor	Environme ntal Cell	Super Consulta Concess	vision nt (SC) / sionaire	Project Implementat ion Unit (PIU)
			Implementat ion & Reporting to SC	Implementati on & Reporting to PIU	Supervision n	Reportin g to PIU	Oversee / Field Compliance Monitoring
EM 1	Identificati on of Disposal Locations	Pre- Construct ion	One Time	-	One Time	One Time	One Time
EM 2	Setting up of Constructi on Camp	Pre- Construct ion	One Time	-	One Time	One Time	One Time
EM 3	Borrow Area Identificati on	Pre- Construct ion	One Time	-	One Time	One Time	One Time
EM 4	Tree Cutting	Pre- Construct ion	-	Monthly	-	-	Quarterly
EM 5	Tree Plantation	Construct ion	-	Monthly	-	-	Quarterly
EM 6	Top Soil Monitoring	Construct ion	Quarterly		Continu ous	Quarte rly	Quarterly
EC1	Pollution Monitoring	Construct ion	As Per Monitorin g Plan	-	Quarterl y	Quarte rly	Quarterly
EC2	Pollution Monitoring	Operation	-	-	-	-	As Per Monitorin g Plan
OP1	Survival Rate of Trees	Operation	-	Quarterly	-	-	Quarterly
OP2	Status Regarding Rehabilitat ion of Borrow Areas	Operation	-	-	-	-	Half Yearly

Table 8-6: Summary details of Reporting

8.11 Pre-Construction Stage

Pre-Construction Activities by PIU

Prior to the contractor mobilization, the PIU will ensure that an encumbrance free CoI is handed over to enable the start of construction. The RoW clearance involves the following activities:

- · Clearance of the RoW including removal of trees, and
- Relocation of common property resources impacted, including cultural properties as temples and community assets as hand pumps and other utilities

Pre-Construction Activities by Contractor/Engineer

The pre-construction stage involves mobilisation of the contractor, the activities undertaken by the contractor pertaining to the planning of logistics and site preparation necessary for commencing construction activities. The activities include:

- Joint field verification of EMP by the Engineer and Contractor
- Modification (if any) of the contract documents by the Engineer
- Procurement of construction equipment / machinery such as crushers, hot mix plants, batching plants and other construction equipment and machinery
- Identification and selection of material sources (quarry and borrow material, water, sand etc)
- Selection, design and layout of construction areas, hot mix and batching plants, labour camps etc
- Planning traffic diversions and detours, including arrangements for temporary land acquisition

Construction Stage

Construction stage activities by the contractor

Construction stage activities require careful management to avoid environmental impacts. Activities that trigger the need for environmental measures to be followed include:

- Imbibing environmental principles at all stages of construction as good engineering practices
- · Implementation of site-specific mitigation/management measures suggested

• Monitoring the quality of environment along the construction sites (as air, noise, water and soil)

There are several other environmental issues that have been addressed as part of good engineering practices, the costs for which have been accounted for in the Engineering Costs. They include improvement of roadside drainage, provision of additional cross drainage structures or rising of road height in flood prone stretches, provision of cattle crossings and reconstruction and improvement of bunds of the affected water bodies.

Construction Stage Activities by the PIU

The construction stage involves the following activities by PIU:

- Tree plantation along the project corridor and landscaping along junctions by the PIU.
- Monitoring of environmental conditions through approved monitoring agency

8.12 Operation Stage

Operation stage actives are to be carried out by the Environmental Cell includes mostly environmental monitoring of operational performance of the various mitigation/enhancement measures carried out as a part of MITP.

Other Activities

- Orientation of Implementation agency staff towards project specific issues of EMP implementation
- Conducting additional studies for issues identified during any stage of project preparation/implementation

Sl. No	Activities	Management Measure	Location	Reference ³
1.0	PRE-CONSTRUCT	ΓΙΟΝ STAGE		
1.1	Pre-construction ac	tivities by PIU		
1.1.1	Tree Cutting	Trees will be removed from the Corridor of Impact and construction sites before commencement of construction with prior intimation to the Forest Department. Prior Permission will be obtained from the Forest Settlement Officer. As part of the project 3,155 trees will be removed. The trees cut will be disposed off through auction (inclusive of tree stumps). This disposal will be done immediately to ensure that the traffic movement is not disrupted. Progress	Corridor of Impact.	Design MoRTH 201.6

Table 8-7: Summary Matrix of Environmental Management Plan

³ MoRTH Clause 111.1 with modifications mentioned in Appendix 3.15 shall be applicable for all the EMP Clauses

Sl. No	Activities	Management Measure	Location	Reference ³
		of tree cutting shall be reported to the PIU.		
1.1.2	Utility Relocation	All utilities lost due to the project will be relocated with prior approval of the concerned agencies before construction starts, on any sub-section of the project road.	Corridor of Impact.	Design MoRTH 110.7
1.1.3	Relocation of Cultural Properties	All cultural properties within the CoI, whose structure is getting affected, will be relocated at suitable locations, as desired by the community before construction starts.	Corridor of Impact.	Design
1.1.4	Replacement of Common Property Resources	All common property resources such as community sources of water will be replaced. The relocation site identification will be in accordance with the choice of the community. The replacement will be complete before construction starts.	Corridor of Impact.	Design
1.2	Pre-construction acti	vities by the Contractor/Engineer of SC		
1.2.1	Joint Field Verification	The Engineer and the Contractor will carry out joint field verification of the EMP. The efficacy of the mitigation/enhancement measures suggested in the EMP will be checked. Design changes recommended as part of the independent review shall be included in the designs by the Engineer.	Project Corridor	EMP
1.2.2	Modification of the Contract Documents	If required, the Engineer will modify the EMP and Contract document.	Project Corridor	EMP
1.2.3	Procurement of Machinery			
1.2.3.1	Crushers, Hot-mix Plants & Batching Plants	Specifications of crushers, hot mix plants and batching plants will comply with the requirements of the relevant current emission control legislations.		Contract, MoRTH: 111.1, GoI Air & Noise Standards, OSHA Standards
1.2.3.2	Other Construction Vehicles, Equipment and Machinery	The discharge standards promulgated under the Environment Protection Act, 1986 will be strictly adhered to. All vehicles, equipment and machinery to be procured for construction will conform to the relevant Bureau of Indian Standard (BIS) norms. Noise limits for construction equipments to be procured such as compactors, rollers, front loaders, concrete mixers, cranes (moveable), vibrators and saws will not exceed 75 dB (A), measured at one metre from the edge of the equipment in free field, as specified in the Environment (Protection) Rules, 1986.		Contract, Environment Protection Act, 1986 & MoRTH: 111.1
1.2.4	Identification & Selection of Material Sources			
1.2.4.1	Borrow Areas	Arrangement for locating the source of supply of material for embankment and	Ecologically sensitive area	MoRTH: 305.2.2.2

Sl. No	Activities	Management Measure	Location	Reference ³
5		sub-grade as well as compliance to environmental requirements, as applicable, will be the sole responsibility of the contractor. The environmental personnel will be required to inspect every borrow area location prior to approval. Planning of haul roads for accessing borrow materials will be undertaken during this stage. The haul roads should be routed to avoid agricultural areas.		
1.2.4.2	Quarries	The Contractor will identify materials from existing licensed quarries with the suitable materials for construction. Apart from approval of the quality of the quarry materials, the Engineer's representative will verify the legal status of the quarry operation, as to whether approval from Meghalaya State Government is obtained.	All quarries recommended to be used in the project	MoRTH: 111.3
1.2.4.3	Water	The contractor will source the requirement of water preferentially from surface water bodies, as rivers and tanks in the project area. The contractor will be allowed to pump only from the surface Water bodies. Boring of any tube wells will be prohibited. To avoid disruption/disturbance to other water users, the contractor will extract water from fixed locations. The contractor shall consult the local people before finalizing the locations. Only at locations where surface water sources are not available, the contractor can contemplate extraction of ground water. Consent from the Engineer that no surface water resource is available in the immediate area for the project is a pre-requisite prior to extraction of ground water. The contractor will need to comply with the requirements of Department of Irrigation, Meghalaya and seek their approval for doing so	All rivers / surface water bodies that can be used in the project	Contract
1.2.4.4	Sand	The contractor will identify sand quarries with requisite approvals for the extraction of sand under The Land Acquisition Act, 1894 for use in the project	All riverbeds recommended for sand extraction for the project.	
1.2.5	Labour Requirements	The contractor will use unskilled labour drawn from local communities to avoid any additional stress on the existing facilities (medical services, power, water supply, etc.)	Along project corridor at construction sites	Contract
1.2.6	Setting up construction sites			
1.2.6.1	Construction Camp Locations – Selection, Design & Layout	Construction camps will not be proposed: (i) Within 1000m of Ecologically sensitive areas (ii) Within 1000m from the nearest	All Construction Workers Camps	Contract Annexure

Sl. No	Activities	Management Measure	Location	Reference ³
		habitation to avoid conflicts and stress over	including	
		the infrastructure facilities, with the local	areas in	
		community.	immediate	
		Layout of construction camps will be as per	vicinity.	
		the conceptual design presented in		
		Annexure 1		
		Locations for stockyards for construction		
		materials will be identified at least 1000 m		
		from watercourses.		
		The waste disposal and sewage system for		
		operated such that no odour is generated		
		Unless otherwise arranged by the local		
		sanitary authority, arrangements for		
		disposal of excreta suitably approved by the		
		local medical health or municipal		
		authorities or as directed by Engineer will		
		need to be provided by the contractor.		
1.2.6.2	Hot Mix Plants &	Hot mix plants and batching plants will be		Contract
	Batching Plant	sited sufficiently away from habitation,		Appendix
	Location	agricultural operations of industrial		5.15, Sub
		at least 1000m away from the nearest		ciduse 111.5
		habitation, preferably in the downwind		
		direction.		
1.2.6.3	Arrangements for	The contractor as per prevalent rules will	Areas	
	Temporary Land	carry out negotiations with the land owners	temporarily	
	Requirement	for obtaining their consent for temporary	acquired for	
		use of failus for construction sites/ not mix plants /traffic detours /borrow areas etc	sites / hot mix	
		The Engineer will be required to ensure that	plants /	
		the clearing up of the site prior to handing	borrow areas	
		over to the owner (after construction or	/ diversions /	
		completion of the activity) is included in	detours	
2.0	CONSTRUCTION	the contract.		
2.0	Construction Stage A	Activities by Contractor		
2.1.1	Site Clearance			
2.1.1.1	Clearing and	Vegetation will be removed from the CoI	Corridor of	Design
	Grubbing	before the commencement of Construction.	Impact	MoRTH 201
		All works will be carried out such that the		
		damage or disruption to flora is minimised.		
		directly on the permanent works or		
		necessary temporary works will be removed		
		with prior approval from the Engineer. The		
		contractor, under any circumstances will		
		not damage trees (in addition to those		
		already felled with prior permission from		
0110	D'amar (l'an f	the forest department).	A + 1	M-DTH 202 C
2.1.1.2	Dismantling of	All necessary measures will be taken	At locations	MORTH 202.2
	/ Culverts	drainage channels to prevent earthwork	works and	
	, Currento	stonework, materials and appendage as well	culverts are	
		as the method of operation from impeding	proposed.	
		cross-drainage at rivers, streams, water		
		canals and existing irrigation and drainage		

Sl. No	Activities	Management Measure	Location	Reference ³
2.1.1.3	Generation & disposal of Debris	 systems. Generated debris material shall be suitably disposed off by the contractor either through filling up of borrow areas created for the project or at pre-designated disposal locations, subject to the approval of the Engineer. Debris generated from pile driving or other construction activities shall be disposed such that it does not flow into the surface water bodies or form mud puddles in the area. Disposal sites shall be: Located in the downwind side of residential areas Located at least 100m away from Ecological sensitive areas Not contaminate any water sources, rivers etc, and should have adequate capacity equal to the amount of debris generated. Finalised taking in to account the Public perception about the location Obtain permission from the Village Panchayat Avoid productive lands 	Throughout Project Corridor	MoRTH 202.5 MoRTH 517
2.1.1.4	Non-bituminous construction wastes disposal	Location of disposal sites will be finalized prior to completion of the earthworks on any particular section of the road. The Engineer shall approve these disposal sites conforming to the following (a) These are not located within designated forest area (b) The dumping does not impact natural drainage courses (c) No endangered/rare flora is impacted by such dumping. (d) Settlements are located at least 1.0km away from the site.	Disposal site locations	Contract MoRTH: 201.4 & 202.5 Section 2.1.1.3
2.1.1.5	Bituminous wastes disposal	The disposal of residual bituminous wastes will be done by the contractor at secure land fill sites, with the requisite approvals for the same from the concerned government agencies.	Throughout Project Corridor	Contract MoRTH: 201.4
2.1.2	Procurement of Construction Materials			
2.1.2.1	Borrow Areas	No borrow area will be opened without permission of the Engineer Borrow pits will not be dug continuously in a stretch. The location, shape and size of the designated borrow areas will be as approved by the Engineer and in accordance to the IRC recommended practice for borrow pits for road embankments (IRC 10: 1961). The borrowing operations will be carried out as specified in the guidelines for siting	All along the project corridor, all access roads, sites temporarily acquired & all borrow areas	MoRTH: IRC 10 1961

Sl. No	Activities	Management Measure	Location	Reference ³
		and operation of borrow areas The unpaved surfaces used for the haulage of borrow materials will be maintained dust free by the contractor. Since dust rising is the only impact along the haul roads sprinkling of water will be carried out twice a day along such roads during their period of use.		
2.1.2.2	Stripping, stocking and preservation of top soil	The topsoil from borrow areas, areas of cutting and areas to be permanently covered will be stripped to a specified depth of 150mm and stored in stockpiles. At least 10% of the temporarily acquired area will be earmarked for storing topsoil. The stockpile will be designed such that the slope does not exceed 1:2 (vertical to horizontal), and the height of the pile is to be restricted to 2m. Stockpiles will not be surcharged or otherwise loaded and multiple handling will be kept to a minimum to ensure that no compaction will occur. The stockpiles will be covered with gunny bags or tarpaulin. It will be ensured by the contractor that the topsoil will not be unnecessarily trafficked either before stripping or when in stockpiles. Such stockpiled topsoil will be returned to cover the disturbed area and cut slopes.	Throughout Project Corridor, where productive land is acquired.	MoRTH: 301.3.2 & MoRTH: 305.3.3 MoRTH: 301.7 & MoRTH: 305.3.9
2.1.2.3	Quarries	The quarry operations will be undertaken within the rules and regulations in force.	All along the project corridor and all haul roads	Forest department as per Meghalaya Government Regulation
2.1.2.4	Blasting	Except as may be provided in the contract or ordered or authorized by the Engineer, the Contractor will not use explosives. Where the use of explosives is so provided or ordered or authorized, the Contractor will comply with the requirements of the following Sub-Clauses of MoRTH 302 besides the law of the land as applicable. The Contractor will at all times take every possible precaution and will comply with appropriate laws and regulations relating to the importation, handling, transportation, storage and use of explosives. The contractor will at all times when engaged in blasting operations, post sufficient warning flagmen, to the full satisfaction of the Engineer. The Contractor will at all times make full liaison with and inform well in advance and obtain such permission as is required from all Government Authorities, public bodies and private parties whomsoever concerned or affected or likely to be concerned or affected by blasting operations.	All blasting and Pre- splitting Sites.	MoRTH: 302.4

Sl. No	Activities	Management Measure	Location	Reference ³
		Blasting will be carried out only with permission of the Engineer. All the statutory laws, regulations, rules etc., pertaining to acquisition, transport, storage, handling and use of explosives will be strictly followed. Blasting will be carried out during fixed hours (preferably during mid-day) or as permitted by the Engineer. The timing should be made known to all the people within 1000m (200m for pre-splitting) from the blasting site in all directions.		
2.1.2.5	Transporting Construction Materials	All vehicles delivering materials to the site will be covered to avoid spillage of materials. All existing highways and roads used by vehicles of the contractor, or any of his sub -contractor or suppliers of materials and similarly roads which are part of the works will be kept clean and clear of all dust/mud or other extraneous materials dropped by such vehicles The unloading of materials at construction sites close to settlements will be restricted to daytime only.	All along the Project corridor and all haul roads	MoRTH: 111.9
2.1.2.6	Water Extraction	Procurement of water is to be carried out as per Section 1.2.4.3. The contractor will minimize wastage of water during construction.	All water bodies recommended to be used in the project	Section 1.2.4.3
2.1.3	Infrastructure provisions at construction camps	The contractor during the progress of work will provide, erect and maintain necessary (temporary) living accommodation and ancillary facilities for labour to standards and scales approved by the resident Engineer. There shall be provided within the precincts of every workplace, latrines and urinals in an accessible place, and the accommodation, separately for each for these, as per standards set by the Building and other Construction Workers (regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act, 1996. Except in workplaces provided with water-flushed latrines connected with a water borne sewage system, all latrines shall be provided with dry-earth system (receptacles) which shall be cleaned at least four times daily and at least twice during working hours and kept in a strict sanitary condition. Receptacles shall be tarred inside and outside at least once a year. If women are employed, separate latrines and urinals, screened from those for men (and marked in the vernacular) shall be provided. There shall be adequate supply of water, close to latrines and urinals.	Construction camps	Contract

Sl. No	Activities	Management Measure	Location	Reference ³
		All temporary accommodation must be constructed and maintained in such a fashion that uncontaminated water is available for drinking, cooking and washing. The sewage system for the camp must be designed, built and operated so that no health hazard occurs and no pollution to the air, ground or adjacent watercourses takes place. Compliance with the relevant legislation must be strictly adhered to. Garbage bins must be provided in the camp and shall be regularly emptied and the garbage disposed off in a hygienic manner. Construction camps are to be sited at least 1000m away from the nearest habitation and adequate health care is to be provided for the work force. Unless otherwise arranged for by the local sanitary authority, arrangement for disposal of excreta by putting a layer of night soils at the bottom of a permanent tank prepared for the purpose shall be taken up by the contractor. It should be covered with 15 cm layer of waste or refuse and then with a layer of earth for a fortnight (by then it will turn into manure)		
2.1.4	Operation of construction equipments and vehicles	All vehicles and equipment used for construction will be fitted with exhaust silencers. During routine servicing operations, the effectiveness of exhaust silencers will be checked and if found to be defective will be replaced. Noise limits for construction equipment used in this project (measured at one metre from the edge of the equipment in free field) such as compactors, rollers, front loaders, concrete mixers, cranes (moveable), vibrators and saws will not exceed 75 dB(A), as specified in the Environment (Protection) Rules, 1986 Notwithstanding any other conditions of contract, noise level from any item of plant(s) must comply with the relevant legislation for levels of noise emission. The contractor will ensure that the AAQ concentrations at these construction sites are within the acceptable limits of industrial uses in case of hot mix plants and crushers and residential uses around construction camps. Dust screening vegetation will be planted on the edge of the RoW for screening dust crusher. Monitoring of the exhaust gases and noise levels will be carried out by the agency identified for Environmental Monitoring for the project.	All construction equipments and vehicles	Environment (Protection) Rules, 1986 Monitoring Plan Table 8-2

Sl. No	Activities	Management Measure	Location	Reference ³
2.1.5	Material Handling	All workers employed on mixing asphaltic	All	MoRTH:
	at Site	material, cement, lime mortars, concrete etc., will be provided with protective footwear and protective goggles. Workers, who are engaged in welding	construction sites	111.6 MoRTH: 105
		works, would be provided with welder's protective eye-shields. Workers engaged in stone breaking activities will be provided with protective		
		goggles and clothing and will be seated at sufficiently safe intervals. The use of any herbicide or other toxic		
		chemical will be strictly in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. The Engineer will be given at least 6 working days notice of the proposed use of any		
		herbicide or toxic chemical. A register of all herbicides and other toxic chemicals delivered to the site will be kept and maintained up to date by the Contractor		
		The register will include the trade name, physical properties and characteristics, chemical ingredients, health and safety		
		hazard information, safe handling and storage procedures, and emergency and first aid procedures for the product. No man below the age of 14 years and no		
		woman will be employed on the work of painting with products containing lead in any form. No paint containing lead or lead		
		products will be used except in the form of paste or readymade paint. Face masks will be supplied for use by the workers when		
		paint is applied in the form of spray or a surface having lead paint dry rubbed and scrapped.		
2.1.6	Precautionary/Safety Measures During Construction	All relevant provisions of the Factories Act, 1948 and the Building and other Construction Workers (regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service)	All construction sites	Factories Act, 1948 and the Building and other
		Act, 1996 will be adhered to. Adequate safety measures for workers during handling of materials at site will be		Construction Workers (regulation of
		taken up. The contractor has to comply with all regulations regarding safe scaffolding, ladders, working platforms, gangway,		Employment and Conditions of Service) Act,
		stairwells, excavations, trenches and safe means of entry and egress.		1996 MoRTH 105
2.1.7	Protection of Religious Structures and Shrines	All necessary and adequate care shall be taken to minimize impact on cultural properties (which includes cultural sites and remains, places of worship including temples, mosques, churches and shrines, etc., graveyards, monuments and any other	All construction sites	
		important structures as identified during design and all properties/sites/remains		

Sl. No	Activities	Management Measure	Location	Reference ³
		notified under the Ancient Sites and Remains Act). No work shall spillover to these properties, premises and precincts. Access to such properties from the road shall be maintained clear and clean.		
2.1.8	Chance found Archaeological property	All fossils, coins, articles of value of antiquity, structures and other remains or things of geological or archaeological interest discovered on the site shall be the property of the Government, and shall be dealt with as per provisions of the relevant legislation. The contractor shall take reasonable precaution to prevent his workmen or any other persons from removing and damaging any such article or thing. He shall, immediately upon discovery thereof and before removal acquaint the Engineer of such discovery and carry out the Engineer's instructions for dealing with the same, awaiting which all work shall be stopped. The Engineer shall seek direction from the Archaeological Society of India (ASI) before instructing the Contractor to recommence work on the site.	All construction sites	
2.1.9	Earthworks	All exceptions will be done in such a	All along the	Modtu
2.1.9.1	Excavations	An excavations will be done in such a manner that the suitable materials available from excavation are satisfactorily utilized as decided upon beforehand. The excavations shall conform to the lines, grades, side slopes and levels shown in the drawings or as directed by the engineer. While planning or executing excavation the contractor shall take all adequate precautions against soil erosion, water pollution etc (clause 306) and take appropriate drainage measures to keep the site free of water (clause 311), through use of mulches, grasses, slope drains and other devices. The contractor shall take adequate protective measures to see that excavation operations do not affect or damage adjoining structures and water bodies. For safety precautions guidance may be taken from IS:3764	All along the project corridor	MORTH 301.3.3 MoRTH 304.3.6 IS:3764
	Earth fill	Embankment and other fill areas, unless otherwise permitted by the Engineer, be constructed evenly over their full width and the contractor will control and direct movement of construction vehicles and machinery over them	Along earth fill areas	MoRTH 305.3.5.3
2.1.9.2	Stripping, stocking and preservation of top soil	Stock piling of top soil as per Section 2.1.2.2 The stockpiles will be located at least 100m from watercourses.	All along the project corridor	Section 2.1.2.2
2.1.9.3	Slope protection	While planning or executing excavations		MoRTH 306

Sl. No	Activities	Management Measure	Location	Reference ³
	and control of erosion	the contractor will take all adequate precautions against soil erosion as per MoRTH 306. Dry stone pitching for apron and revetment will be provided for bridges and cross drainage structures.		MoRTH 307 & MoRTH 308
2.1.9.4	Drainage requirements at construction sites	In addition to the design requirements, the contractor will take all desired measures as directed by the Engineer such measures to prevent temporary or permanent flooding of the site or any adjacent area.	All along the project corridor	
2.1.9.5	Dust	All earthwork will be protected in a manner acceptable to the Engineer to minimise generation of dust. The contractor will take every precaution to reduce the level of dust along construction sites involving earthworks, by frequent application of water.	All along the project corridor	MoRTH 111.8
2.1.9.6	Contamination of soil	Vehicle/machinery and equipment operation, maintenance and refueling will be carried out in such a fashion that spillage of fuels and lubricants does not contaminate the ground. Oil interceptor will be provided for vehicle parking, wash down and refueling areas within the construction camps as per the Figure 8-2. Fuel storage will be in proper bunded areas. All spills and collected petroleum products will be disposed off in accordance with MoEF and PCB, Meghalaya guidelines. Fuel storage and refilling areas will be located at least 1000m from rivers and irrigation ponds or as directed by the Engineer. In all fuel storage and refueling areas, if located on agricultural land or areas supporting vegetation, the topsoil will be stripped, stockpiled and returned after cessation of such storage and refueling activities.	All along the project corridor	MoRTH 306 & MoRTH 311 Drawing 3.1
2.1.9.7	Compaction of soil	To minimize soil compaction construction vehicle, machinery and equipment will move or be stationed in designated area (RoW or CoI, haul roads as applicable) only. The haul roads for construction materials should be routed to avoid agricultural areas	All along the project corridor	Annexure 'A' to MoRTH 501
2.1.9.8	Silting, Contamination of Water bodies	Silt fencing will be provided around stockpiles at the construction sites close to water bodies. The fencing needs to be provided prior to commencement of earthworks and continue till the stabilization of the Construction materials containing fine particles will be stored in an enclosure such that sediment-laden water does not drain into nearby watercourses. All discharge standards promulgated under	Water bodies close to the project corridor	Environmental Protection Act, 1986

Sl. No	Activities	Management Measure	Location	Reference ³
		Environmental Protection Act, 1986, will be adhered to. All liquid wastes generated from the site will be disposed off as acceptable to the Engineer.		
2.1.9.9	Cutting/Filling of Surface water bodies	Earth works shall be undertaken such that the existing embankments of water bodies are not disturbed. In case of cutting of embankments, the same shall be reconstructed with appropriate slope protection measures and adequate erosion control measures. Filling of surface water bodies will be compensated by digging an equal volume of soil for water storage. Such dug-up soil will be used for spreading as topsoil. Wherever digging is undertaken, the banks will be protected as designed or as approved by the Engineer. The excavation will be carried out in a manner so that the side slopes are no steeper than 1 vertical to 4 horizontal, otherwise slope protection work, as approved by the Engineer will be provided. As far as practicable, and as approved by the Engineer, excavation for replacement of water bodies will be at the closest possible place/location, with respect to the original water body or part thereof consumed by filling.	Surface Water bodies whose water storage capacity is affected by the project and whose embankments are being cut	Contract
2.1.10	Sub-Base & Base	The contractor will take all necessary measures/ precautions to ensure that the execution of works and all associated operations are carried out in conformity with statutory and regulatory environmental requirements including those prescribed in Annexure A to MoRTH 501. The contractor will plan and provide for remedial measures to be implemented in event of occurrence of emergencies such as spillage of oil or bitumen or chemicals. The contractor will provide the Engineer with a statement of measures that he intends to implement in event of such an emergency, which will include a statement of how he intends to adequately train personnel to implement such measures. Adequate safety measures for workers during handling of materials at site will be taken up. The contractor will take every precaution to	All along the project corridor	Annexure A to MoRTH 501 Section 2.1.5 Section 1.2.3 Section 2.1.2.5. Section 2.1.3.5 Section 2.1.6
		sites by frequent application of water. Noise levels from all vehicles and equipment used for construction will conform to standards as specified in Section 1.2.3. Construction activities involving		

Sl. No	Activities	Management Measure	Location	Reference ³
		equipments with high noise levels will be restricted to the daytime. Transport of materials for construction will be as per Section 2.1.2.5 The contractor will provide for all safety measures during construction as per Section 2.1.6		
2.1.11	Surfacing	The contractor will take all necessary means to ensure that works and all associated operations are carried out in conformity with Annexure A to MoRTH 501. All workers employed on mixing asphaltic material etc. will be provided with protective footwear as specified in Section 2.1.5. Noise levels from all vehicles and equipment used for surfacing will conform to standards as specified in Section 1.2.3. Construction activities involving equipments with high noise levels will be restricted to the daytime. Transport of materials for construction will be as per Section 2.1.2.5 The contractor will provide for all safety measures during construction as per Section 2.1.6	All along the project corridor	Annexure A to MoRTH 501 Section 2.1.5 Section 1.2.3 Section 2.1.2.5 Section 2.1.6
2.1.12	Bridge Works & Culverts	While working across or close to the rivers, the Contractor will not disrupt the flow of water. If for any bridgework, etc., closure of flow is required, the Contractor apart from obtaining the requisite clearances from the PWD (Irrigation Department) will seek approval of the Engineer. The Engineer will have the right to ask the Contractor to serve notice on the downstream users of water sufficiently in advance. Construction over and close to the non- perennial streams will be undertaken in the dry season. Construction work expected to disrupt users and impacting community water bodies will be taken up after serving notice on the local community. Dry stone pitching for apron and revetment will be provided for bridges and cross drainage structures.	At locations were bridge works and culverts are proposed.	MoRTH 2500
2.1.13	Road Furniture	Road furniture including footpaths, railings, storm water drains, crash barrier, traffic signs, speed zone signs, pavement markers and any other such items will be provided as per design	All along the project corridor	MoRTH 801

S1 No	Activities	Management Measure	Location	P eference ³
2.1.14	Monitoring Environmental Conditions	The contractor will undertake seasonal monitoring of air, water, and noise through an approved monitoring agency. The parameters to be monitored, frequency and duration of monitoring as well as the locations to be monitored will be as per the Monitoring Plan prepared (Refer Table 8-1, Table 8-2 and Table 8-4).	Location	Environmental Monitoring Plan Table 8-8
2.2	Contractor Demobili	zation		
2.2.1	Clearing of Construction of Camps & Restoration	Contractor to prepare site restoration plans for approval by the Engineer. The plan is to be implemented by the contractor prior to demobilization. On completion of the works, all temporary structures will be cleared away, all rubbish burnt, excreta or other disposal pits or trenches filled in and effectively sealed off and the site left clean and tidy, at the Contractor's expense, to the entire satisfaction of the Engineer. Residual topsoil will be distributed on adjoining/proximate barren/rocky areas as identified by the Engineer in a layer of thickness of 75mm - 150mm.	All Construction Workers' Camps	
2.2.2	Redevelopment of Borrow Areas	Redevelopment of borrow areas will be taken up in accordance with the plans approved by the Engineer.	At all borrow area locations suggested for the project	
2.2.3	Tree Plantation	Tree plantation Trees felled will be replaced in accordance with the Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980. Four trees will be planted for every tree lost. 9,000 trees will be planted.	At locations of tree plantation carried out by the PIU	Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980
3.0	OPERATION STAC	JE ACTIVITIES BY PIU-ENVIRONMENTAL	L CELL	
3.1	Monitoring Operational Performance	The PIU will monitor the operational performance of the various mitigation measures carried out. The indicators selected for monitoring include the environmental parameters for air and noise, survival rate of trees, and status of rehabilitation of borrow areas.	Table 8-8	Table 8-8
4.0	OTHER ACTIVITIE	ES		
4.1	Orientation of implementing agency and contractors	The PIU shall organize orientation sessions during all stages of the project. The orientation session shall involve all staff of Environmental Cell, field level implementation staff of PIU, Engineer and Contractor.		

Summary Matrix for Environmental Monitoring

For each of the environmental components, the monitoring plan specifies the parameters to be monitored; location of the monitoring sites and duration of monitoring. The monitoring plan also specifies the applicable standards, implementation and supervising responsibilities. The monitoring plan for the various environmental condition indicators of the project in construction and operation stages is presented in Table 8-8. Monitoring plan does not include the requirement of arising out of Regulation Provision such as obtaining NOC/ consent for plant site operation.

	~ . ~	~		~					
Attribute	Project Stage	Parameter	Special Guidance	Standards	Frequency	Duration	Location	Implementation	on
Air	Construction	SO ₂ , NO _x , RPM, SPM, O ₃ ,Pb, CO, NH ₃ , C ₆ H ₆ , BaP, As and Ni	High volume sampler to be located 50m from the plant in the Downwind direction. Use method specified by CPCB for analysis	Air (prevention and Control of Pollution) Rules, CPCB, 2009	Three seasons per year	24 hours Sampling	Along the road Hot mix / batching plant	Contractor / PIU	
	Operation				Two seasons in a year for three years		Along the road	Contractor / PIU	
Water	Construction	All essential characteristics and some of desirable characteristics as decided by the Environmental Specialist of the CSC and PIU	Grab sample collected from source and Analyse as per Standard Methods for Examination of Water and Wastewater	Indian Standards for Inland Surface Waters (IS: 2296, 1982	Four seasons per year	Grab Sampling	Along the road Surface water sources	Contractor PIU	/
	Operation				Four seasons for three years			Contractor PIU	/
Noise	Construction	Noise levels on dB (A) scale	Equivalent noise levels using an integrated noise level meter kept at a distance of 15 from edge of pavement Equivalent noise levels using an integrated noise level meter kept at a distance of 15 from edge of pavement	MoEF Noise Rules, 2000	Three seasons per year	Leq in dB(A) of day time and night time	Along the road Hot mix / batching plant	Contractor PIU	/
	Operation				Three seasons per year for three years.		Along the road	Contractor PIU	/
Soil	Construction	Monitoring of Pb, SAR and Oil &	Sample of soil collected to acidified and analysed using absorption Spectrophotometer	Threshold for each contaminant	Four seasons per year	Grab Sampling	Along the road Hot mix /	Contractor PIU	/

Table 8-8: Environmental Monitoring Plan

Attribute	Project Stage	Parameter	Special Guidance	Standards	Frequency	Duration	Location	Implementation
		Grease		set by IRIS database of USEPA until national standards are promulgated			batching plant	
	Operation				Four seasons for three years		Along the road	Contractor / PIU
Borrow area	Construction	As per Guidelines	Visual Observation	-	Once in a month	-	Borrow area location	Contractor
Tree plantation	Operation stage	As per Rehabilitation Plan			Quarterly	-	Areas where plantation is being done	Contractor / PIU

9 IMPLEMENTATION ARRANGEMENT

9.1 Project Implementation Arrangement

The Environmental Management Plan, EMP process does not stop once a project (planning and design) got approval for implementation. During implementation of project MPWD (MITP), Construction Supervision Consultant, CSC (if any) and Contractor will be responsible for ensuring that the environmental commitments made to regulatory agencies, lending agencies and other stakeholders during the EIA process are met. To execute EMP is a cumulative responsibility of all three parties involved, indicative responsibility mechanism has been presented in Table 9-3, as developed for upgradation projects.



Figure 9-1: Organisation Setup for EMP Implementation

Table 9-1: Institutional Re	esponsibilities
-----------------------------	-----------------

System	Designation	Responsibilities
Coordinating/Facilitating Agency	Chief Engineer MPWD	 Overview of the project implementation Ensure timely budget for the EMP Coordination with different state level committee, to obtain Regulatory Clearances Participate in state level meetings Monthly review of the progress.
	Chief Engineer MPWD (NH)	 Overall responsible for EMP implementation Reporting to various stakeholders (World Bank, Regulatory bodies) on status of EMP implementation Coordination with PIU Staff (Environmental officer). Responsible for obtaining Regulatory Clearances

Detailed Project Report, Vol-IV(Environment Report) MEGHALAYA Integrated transport project (MITP) PWD, Govt of Meghalaya

System	Designation	Responsibilities			
		 Review of the progress made by contractors 			
		• Ensure that BOQ items mentioned in EMP are			
	F 1	executed as per Contract provisions.			
	Environmental	• Recommend for approval to PMU all document and			
	Officer (PMU)	ensure that design and documents include all relevant			
		EHS Saleguards Recommend for approval to DMU the Contractor's			
		• Recommend for approval to FWO the Contractor's Environmental Management Plan after approval of			
		the Environmental Engineer of the PMC.			
		Review the environmental performance of the project			
		through Monthly Reports and Monthly			
		• Environmental Audits reports submitted by the			
		Project Management Consultants and report to the			
		Management;			
		· Carry out quarterly environmental audits and report			
		back to the management			
		· Review Corrective Action Plan for closure of the			
		Environmental Audit Findings			
		• Overall coordination and management through PIU			
		supported by PMC and Authority Engineer for			
		Paview and action on all grievenes related to			
		• Review and action on an gnevance related to environment through the Grievance Redress			
		Mechanism.			
		Prepare the Annual Safeguards Monitoring & closure			
		Reports to the Management for review and onwards			
		. Poviow of all the finding in the monitoring and			
		auditing report and ensuring corrective action are implemented so that it does not reaccur:			
		. Undefine of the EMP if any new or unanticipated			
		environmental impacts occur during project			
		implementation due to design change or other			
		reasons			
		• Organise training for Capacity building of the PMU			
		and the PIU for effective implementation of			
		safeguard requirements			
	Environmental	• Ensure that Contractor is in compliance with			
	Engineer	all the statutory requirement and the			
	(PMC)	Safeguard requirement mentioned in the			
		EMP			
		. Review and approve the Contractor's EMP			
		Implementation Plan:			
		Engine that the literation			
		• Ensure that the weekly environmental			
		reports are compiled by Contractor,			
		reviewed and submitted to PMC;			
		· Carry out any specialized designs which			
		would be required for the environmental			
		safeguards;			
		• Facilitating the Contractor to obtain			
		necessary permissions/ approvals and its			
		submission to PMC			

Sustam	Designation	Deepeneihilities
System	Designation	Directly interest with approximate persons and
		record their views and grievances in the Grievance Management System.
		• Work with the contractor to ensure grievances if any at field level is resolved
		 Review and approve the package specific EMP's and make necessary modifications if required.
		 Ensure that all mitigation measures as given in the EMP are implemented properly by the Contractor during the study.
		• Conduct weekly environmental monitoring of all project during preconstruction, construction and operation phases.
		• Ensure monthly, quarterly and annual environmental monitoring reports are prepared and submitted to PMC
		 Work with the Contractor and PMC for preparation of the environmental corrective actions on audit observations
	Environmental	• Responsible for integration of the mitigation
	Engineer (Contractor)	 measures proposed in the Environmental Management Plans (EMP) associated with the construction activities into the construction processes. Responsible for daily monitoring of the environmental compliance and submission of the information to the Authority Engineer. Preparation of Contract Specific management and submission of the same to
		 Ensure that adequate budget provisions are made for implementing
		all mitigation measures specified in the Contract specific EMP.
		the PMU and carry out the same for all contract staff.
		• Carry out liasoning with the regulatory agencies for necessary environmental license(s), permitions
		 Assist the PIU with support required for obtaining necessary environmental permits Participate in resolving issues as a member
		of the Grievance Redressal Cell.

Detailed Project Report, Vol-IV(Environment Report) MEGHALAYA Integrated transport project (MITP) PWD, Govt of Meghalaya

System	Designation	Responsibilities
	Health and	•Respond promptly to grievances raised by the local community or and implement corrective actions.
	Safety Office (Contractor)	health and safety aspects in the work processes associated with the construction activities.
		• Responsible for day -to day monitoring of the occupational health and safety performance and submission of the information to the Authority Engineer.
		• Preparation of a Safety Plan and submission of the same to the
		 Authority Engineer for approval. Participate in induction training on EMP provisions and
		• requirements delivered by the PMU and carry out the same for all contract staff.
		• Carry out Construction safety Audits and report it to the Team Leader of the Contractor.
		• Assist the PMC with the health safety performance of the project
		• Respond promptly to grievances raised by the local community for the safety and implement corrective actions.

9.2 Training and Capacity Building

Training and capacity building would be required especially for the PMU staff associated with the project as the Environmental Safeguards would be a relatively new area which the staff are required to handle. The training and capacity building would not only be project specific but would also target and develop long term capacities in the PWD Division. The training program would include:

- Sensitisation Training: primarily aimed at introducing the EHS safeguards to the officers and also make them aware of the responsibilities.
- Orientation Training: Introducing the Environmental safeguards to the PMU staff and making them aware of the key principles of environmental safeguards

- Detailed Training: aimed at the PMU staff to make them aware of the detailed activities which needs to be implemented and enforced during the EMP Implementations
- Refresher Training: this would be a need-based training organised to rectify the shortcomings identified during the Monitoring.

9.3 Monitoring Plan

Reporting system for the suggested monitoring plan, operating at two levels are as follows:

- Reporting for environmental management (EM) indicators to assess the progress of the EMP Implementations
- Review of the Environmental management implementation to assess the effectiveness of the implementation. The monitoring responsibilities and their reporting authority over the period of one year is presented in Table-9.2. This cycle would be replicated over the tenure of the project.

Reports	Responsibility	Reporting authority
Daily	Contractor-Summery of all	Authority Engineer-review of
-	environmental issues and	reports and
	activities	corrective action
Monthly	PMC- Monitoring of all projects	PMU- review the action taken
	and compilation nd review of all	repeat and
	corrective actions	develop new strategies
Quarterly	PMU- review of project progress	Management- review of progress
	and auditing of the process of	and
	implementation	process of implementation,
		Approve of the
		Corrective Action Plan
Annual	Audit	Management/World Bank- Review
External	External Agency- review of	of
	progress EMP of implementation	findings and approve of the
		corrective
		Action Plan; Report to the World
		Bank

Table 9.2 : Reporting requirement details of the project

9.3.1 Monitoring

.Periodic Monitoring of the EMP is required for assessing the progress of the implementation of the EMP. The monitoring would include regular activities related to the activities proposed in the EMP.The following Monitoring reports would be submitted as per the protocol described earlier:

- Daily Monitoring Report: by the Contractor to the PMC on the environmental actions which has been implemented on site on a daily basis. The complains received from the community, observations at site for EHS issues, daily site audit, unsafe acts etc. would also record;
- Monthly Monitoring: by the PMC for reporting to the PMU, would include a monitoring of all the packages and report the observations. The Completed Action would also be assessed for its effectiveness and sustainability.
- Quarterly Monitoring: by the PMU for reporting to the World Bank, would include a monitoring of all observations and Completed Action would also be assessed for its effectiveness and sustainability.

9.3.2 Periodic Evaluation

An external evaluation of the safegurad implementation prepared for sub projects will also be undertaken twice during the implementation of the project – midterm and at the end of the implementation. During implementation, meetings will be organized by PMU inviting all PIUs for providing information on the progress of the project work.

Mid-term Assessment Study – this would be undertaken mid-way through the project to ascertain the progress achieved and any mid-course corrections which need to be introduced. It would include indicators to measure progress towards log frame goals and objectives.

End-Term Assessment Study – this will be undertaken at the end of the project period (around the time of project completion) and will assess the achievement of the project during the tenure.

All monitoring and evaluation records would be transmitted and maintained electronically. No hardcopies of the documents would be used for circulation. Each of the documents would be uniquely numbered by the Package, Project Corridor Nomenclature of the Report and Date. The records of the project would be stored in a Central repository at the PMU.

9.3.3 Review and Corrective Action

. An annual review shall be conducted by Project Advisory Committee at the time of the Project Review meeting and after the completion of the Quarterly and Annual audit. The Project Directors and the Assistant Engineer of the respective projects shall deliberate on the findings and recommendation of Environment Audit and agree on a Corrective Action Plan including budgetary support if required. The Corrective Action Plan shall be implemented in a time bound manner and reported back to the PMU. The PMU would prepare a closure report which would form a part of the Annual Report submitted to the Bank.

9.4 Environment Management Budget

The budget for implementing the Environmental management Plan for the road section is presented in Table-9.3. This budget would not be part of the Contract and would be used by the PMU to implement the Environmental Safeguards. The budget should not form a part of the Bid Document.

9.5 Cost Estimates for Environmental Management

Mitigation measures proposed in the EMP will be implemented by the Contractor. The works to be undertaken by the Contractor have been quantified and the quantities included in the respective BOQ items such as earth works, slope protection, noise barriers, road safety features, and shrub plantation.

Provisional quantities have also been included for additional measures that may be identified during construction and for silt fencing which will depend on the Contractors work methods and site locations. Items and quantities have also been included for enhancement measures.

More general environmental management measures to be followed by the contractor have been included in the specifications and this EMP. These cannot be quantified and are to be included in the contract rates. A total of Rs. 3.57 crores has been allocated for the environmental management for the Project road.

Table 9. 3 EMP budget estimation for the project road section

S.No.	Measure	Description	Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount (Rs.)
1	Dust	Water Sprinkling a day in all	Month			
	Suppression	construction sites and dust				
		suppressant				
		in Habitation area		36	100000	3600000
2	Development	Concrete drain and Check dams	Lumpsum			
	of water	structures				
	source					
				3	300000	900000
		Lumpsum	Lumpsum	3	40000	120000
3	Flora	Compensatory plantation against	nos.			
		tree				
		cut		155	1250	1937500
4		Soil Erosion protection Vegetaed	rm			
		bamboo crib wall during				
		construction				
				3352	1000	3352000
		Turfing with sods on slope	sq.m.			
		protecton		3741	119	445179
		Bio-engineering measures	sq.m.	3681	150	552150
5	Training and		Lumpsum			
	capacity					
	building				650000	
6	Landslide	Disposal of material from location	cum	3281	118	387158

	zone	upto 1000m distance				
	management					
	measures					
		Disposal of material from location	cum			
		more than 1km to 6km distance		3415	158	539570
		Cement Treated Crushed Rock	CUM	5641	4021	22682461
7	Monitoring	Monitoring expenditure for PMU	Months for			
	Expenses	Monitoring Expenses for PMU	the pkg			
	-	(travel				
		Expenses +Incidental				
		Expenses)		3240	158	511920
		Digital camera and potable sound	One Set			
		meter			85000	85000
8	Ambient	Air, Water and Noise Quality	Lumpsum			
	environment	Monitoring (once every quarter				
	parameter	depending on need)				
	monitoring					
9	Road Safety		Covered			
	Measures		under Civil			
			Works BOQ			
10	External	Annual External Auditing	Lumpsum			
	Auditing	(involving				
		auditing both at the PIU and the				
		site)		4	157400	629600
						35742538

10 Summary & Conclusions

10.1 Background

Government of Meghalaya has planned to improve the State road network by providing better quality and safer roads to the users in sustainable manner with loan assistance from World Bank. Improved quality of roads, better institutional operation and management system of PWD, Meghalaya and safe roads are important features of the project component. In this connection Govt. of Meghalaya has selected few corridors (cumulative length of 240.00 km) of important roads to be developed.

10.2 Objectives of the Assignment

The main objective would be to alleviate the current unsafe and congested conditions of the road network connecting the villages and towns by providing better quality and safe roads to the users in a sustainable and environment friendly manner. Government of India, GoI through Ministry of Environment and Forest (MoEF) enforces Environment (Protection) Rules, 1986 for environmental protection because of intervention of new projects or activities, or on expansion and modernization of existing projects or activity based on their environmental impacts.

10.3 Scope of Environmental Assessment (EA)

The environmental assessment scope includes screening and scoping, environmental assessment and environmental management plans for the individual project roads as required. The EA process also envisages to develop a comprehensive environmental management frame work for the entire project which will adopted as part of the corporate environmental policy for Meghalaya State Road Project.

10.4 Description of Project Road

Project road Rongram Rongrenggre Darugre (RRD), is a MDR road, which connects A'dokgre with Rongjeng Mangsang. It is a single lane throughout with flexible pavement and badly damaged with ruts, pot holes and in some of the stretches, pavement have been completely worn off leaving behind only earthen tracks resulting in very slow and low / poor movement of traffic. It has one wooden bridges, which is in damaged condition and inadequate / not passable for through commercial vehicles. Due to connectivity between sections being affected, there is very low through traffic in such sections.

10.5 Key Environmental Laws and Regulations

In the below Table 10-1 presents the environmental regulations and legislations relevant to Meghalaya state road project (MITP).

Sl. No	Act / Rules	Purpose	Applicable Yes/ No	Reason for Applicability	Authority
1.	Environment Protection Act-1986	To protect and improve overall environment	Yes	As all environmental notifications, rules and schedules are issued under this act.	MoEF. Gol; DoE, State Gov. CPCB; PCB, Meghalaya
2.	The Land Acquisition Act 1894 & 1989	Set out rule for acquisition. of land by government	Yes	This act will be applicable to as there will be acquisition of land for widening, geometric improvements and realignments.	Revenue Department State Government.
3.	Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981	To control air pollution by & Transport controlling emission of air pollutants as per the prescribed standards.	Yes	This act will be applicable during construction; for obtaining NOC for establishment of hot mix plant, workers' camp, construction camp, etc.	PCB, Meghalaya
4.	Water Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act 1974	To control water pollution by controlling discharge of pollutants as per the prescribed standards	Yes	This act will be applicable during construction for (establishments of hot mix plant, construction camp, workers' camp, etc.	PCB, Meghalaya
5.	Noise Pollution (Regulation and Control Act) 1990	The standards for noise for day and night have been promulgated by the MoEF for various land uses.	Yes	This act will be applicable as vehicular noise on project routes required to assess for future years and necessary protection measure need to be considered in design.	PCB, Meghalaya
6.	Public Liability and Insurance Act 1991	Protection form hazardous materials and accidents.	Yes	Contractor need to stock hazardous material like diesel, Bitumen, Emulsions etc.	PCB, Meghalaya
7.	Explosive Act 1984	Safe transportation, storage and use of explosive material	Yes	For transporting and storing diesel, bitumen etc.	Chief Controller of Explosives
8.	Minor Mineral and concession Rules	For opening new quarry.	Yes	Regulate use of minor minerals like stone, soil, river sand etc.	Govt of Meghalaya

Table 10-1: Environmental Regulations and Legislations

Sl. No	Act / Rules	Purpose	Applicable Yes/ No	Reason for Applicability	Authority
9.	Central Motor Vehicle Act 1988 and Central Motor Vehicle Rules 1989	To check vehicular air and noise pollution.	Yes	This rule will be applicable to road users and construction Machinery.	Motor Vehicle Department
10.	The Mining Act	The mining act has been notified for safe and sound mining activity.	Yes	The construction of project road will require aggregates. These will be procured through mining from riverbeds and quarries	Forest Department,



As per the amendment (dt. 1st December, 2009) on Environmental Notification (September 14, 2006) of MoEF, Government of India, the current project requires environmental clearance from SEIAA⁴ under the category "B" for State Highways Projects.

The project shall also require obtaining consent from competent authorities such as the PCB, Meghalaya for 'Consent to Establish' by submitting a Common Application (as per Schedule-I), under Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974, Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981) and authorisation under Hazardous Wastes (Management and Handling) Rules, 1989, as amended.

10.6 Base Line Environment

Data was collected from secondary sources for the macro-environmental setting like climate, physiography (Geology and slope), biological and socio-economic environment within Project Influence Area. First hand information has been collected to record the micro-environmental features within Corridor of Impact, CoI. Collection of first hand (Primary) information includes preparation of base maps, extrapolating environmental features on proposed road design, tree enumeration, location and measurement of socio-cultural features abutting project road.

- A. Physical Environment
- (i) Climate & Meteorology

The study area is low lying and surrounded by hills and is subjected to a wet weather. The pre-monsoon months, March-April, have winds from North East. During monsoons, the predominant wind corridors are North East, North, and also South. The annual average temperature observed daily is 29.5 °C and that of minimum mean daily temperature is 19.7 °C. The annual average mean relative humidity is 82% in the morning and 70% in the evening. The climatic condition in the area is thus humid and tropical. The average rainfall during May to September is about 81% of the total contribution.

(ii) Ambient Air Quality

Ambient air quality is monitored at two stations viz. Adokgre and Ildek area near Rongjeng Mangsang. Selections of Air quality monitoring stations are done as per MoEF guidelines for conducting EIA study. From the observation the NO_x and SO_2

⁴ As per the notification, ^{In the absence of a duly constituted SEIAA or SEAC, a Category 'B' project shall be treated as a Category 'A' project and demands environmental clearance from MoEF.}

concentrations are well within the NAAQS. Whereas, RPM and SPM are relatively high with CPCB standards. The higher values are attributed to the re-suspended dust from the unpaved / damaged roads in the area used by trucks for carrying soils and other materials.

(iii) Ambient Noise Quality

To observe the noise level of the project area, noise monitoring are performed at the AAQM stations. The observed noise equivalent (Leq) was in the range of 40 - 44 dB (A) in daytime and 32 - 36 dB (A) in nighttime. The observed values are within the CPCB noise quality standards.

(iv) Surface water quality

The physico-chemical property of surface water samples indicates that the presence of Calcium and Magnesium are low signifying that the water is soft and suitable for drinking as well as for construction activities. The Dissolved Oxygen values are in the range 4.6to 5.4 indicating sustainability of aquatic life. From the analysis almost all physico-chemical parameters are well within the prescribed limits as per IS: 10500:1991 standards indicating less pollution level in surface water.

(v) Ground water quality

The groundwater water qualities with respect to almost all the essential parameters are observed to be good and of acceptable quality except for the concentration of iron which are found to be high. All other parameters are well within the standards (IS: 10500:1991).

- B. Biological Environment
- (i) Flora

From the reconnaissance survey it is evident that the project corridor is dominated by commercial / residential and institutional activities, hence the flora populace is significantly less. Predominant tree species found in project area are Rain Tree (*Caesalpinea sp.*), Sal tree(*Sorea robusta*), Shegun (*Tectona grandis*), Fig Trees (*Ficus religiosa, Ficus benghalensis & Ficus* raecemosa), *Cassia sp.*, Jamun (*Syzigium cumini*), Elephant apple (*Dilenea indica*), Tamarind (*Terminalia indica*), Simul tree (*Bombax ceiba*), Sonaru (*Cassia pistula*), Gulmohar Tree (*Dilonix regia*), Poma, Lali(*Walsura robusta*), Mango (*Mangifera indica*), Jackfruit (*Atrocarpus sp.*), Ghora Neem (*Azadirachta sp.*), Gamari (*Gmelia arborea*) Sotiona (*Alstonia scholaris*), Indian jujube (*Zhizyphus zuzuphus*). From the Chainage 12/500 to 14/700 and 25/100 to 24/900 the

project corridor is dominated by considerable population of trees mostly Tree (*Caesalpinea sp.*), Indian jujube (*Zhizyphus zuzuphus*), Acacia, Ghora Neem (*Azadirachta sp.*) and Fig Trees (*Ficus religiosa, Ficus benghalensis & Ficus* raecemosa) are commonly found.

(ii) Fauna

As a district, West Grohills and East Garo Hills is very rich in bio diversity with variety of faunal populace. As a part of northeast, this area is also known as home of biodiversity. During the winter season, Bio rich rivers and forest areas attracts more migratory and local birds and it is also known as bird watching season. Some of the species recorded around the West Garo hills district are - Black drongo (Dicrurus macrocercus), Black kite (Milvus migrans), Blue bearded bee eater (Nyctyornis athertoni), Blue throated barbet (Psilopogon Asiaticus), Common kingfisher (Alcedo atthis), Common myna (Acridotheri stristis), Common tailorbird (Orthothomus sutorius), Common woodshrike (Tephrodornis pondicerianus), Coppersmith barbet (Psilopogon haemacephalus), Crested serpent eagle (Spilornis cheela), Dusky warbler (Phylloscopus fuscatus), Emerald dove (Chalcophaps indica), Great barbet (Psilopogon virens), Green billed malkoha (Phaenicophaeus tristis), Grey back shrike (Lanius tephronotus), Hair crested drongo (Dicrurus hottentottus), House crow (Corvus splendens), House sparrow (Passer domesticus), Indian pond heron (Ardeola gravii), Jungle myna (Acridothers fuscus), Large Hawk cuckoo (Hierococcyx sparverioides), Lesser coucal (Centropus bengalensis), Lesser racket tailed drongo (Dicrurus remifer), Lineated barbet (Megalaima Liniata), Long tailed shrike (Lenius schach), Orange bellied leafbird (Chloropsis hardwickii), Red vented bulbul (Pycnonotus cafer), Shikra (Accipiter badius), Spotted dove (Spilopelia chinensis), White rumped munia (Lonchura striata), White throated bulbul (Alophoixus flaveolus), White throated kingfisher (Halcyon smyrnensis), Oriental white eye (Zosterops palpebrosus), Chestnut tailed starling (Sturnia malabarica), White rumped Sama (Copsychus saularis), Blue eared Barbet (Psilopogon cyanotis), Golden throated barbet (Psilopogon franklinii), Common hawk cuckoo (Hierococcyx varius), Asian koel (Eudynamys scolopeceus), Greater coucal (Centropus sinesis), Lesser coucal (Centropus bengalensis), Common hoopoe (Upupa epos), Stork Billed kingfisher (Pelargopsis capensis), Rufous woodpecker (Micropternus brachyurus), Common iora (Aegithina tiphia), Scarlet minivet (Pericrocotus flammeus), Bronzed drongo (Dicrurus aeneus), Black hooded oriole (Oriolus xanthornus), Black napped monarch (Hypothymus azurea), Rufous treepie (Dendrocitta vagabunda), Cinerous tit (Parus major), Barn swallow (Hirundo rustica), Asian pied Starling (Gracupica contra), Paddy field pipit (Anthus rufulus), Oriental turtle dove (Streptopelia orientalis), Red collared dove (Streptopelia tranquebarica), Eurasian collared dove (Streptopelia decaocto), House swift (Apus nipalensis), Red headed tragon (Herpactes erythrocephalus), Green bee eater (Merops orientalis), Hooded pitta (Pitta sordida), Bluetailed bee eater (Merops phillipinus), White wagtail (Motacilla alba), Grey wagtail (Motacilla cinerea), Citrine wagtail (Motacilla citreola), Black headed bulbul (Brachypodius atriceps), Asian Blue bird fairy (Irena puella), Golden fronted leafbird (Chloropsis aurifrons), Common stonechat (Saxicola torquatus), Crimson sunbird (Aethopyga siparaja), Purple sunbird (Cinnyris asiaticus), Black headed munia (Lonchura malacca), Fulvous breasted woodpecker (Dendropus macei), Common quail (Coturnix coturnix), Black francolin (Francolinus francolinus), Pin tailed green pigeon (Treron apicauda), Crested tree swift (Hemiprocne coronata), Jungle owlet (Glaucidium radiatum), Ashy minivet (Pericrocotus divaricatus), Chestnut headed bee eater(Merops leschenaulti), Crested kingfisher (Megaceryle lugubris), Blue pitta (Hydrornis cyaneus), Rosy minivet (Pericrocotus roseus), Maroon oriole (Oriolus traillii), Grey treepie (Dendrocitta formosae), Grey headed canary flycatcher (Culicicapa ceylonensis), Jungle babbler (Turdoides striata), Greaternecklaced laughingtrush (Garrulax pectoralis), Black throated sunbird (Aethopyga saturata), Green tailed sunbird (Aethopyga nipalensis), Purple rumped sunbird (Leptocoma zeylonica), Ruby cheeked sunbird (Chalcoparia singalensis), Scarlet backed flowerpecker (Dicaeum cruentatum), Plain prinia (Prinia inornata).

Some of the identified animal's species are- Golden Jackal (*Canius aureus*), Hoary bellied squirrel (*Callosciurus pygerythus*), Jungle cat (*Felis chaus*), House Rat (*Rattus rattus*), Rhesus macaque (*Macaca mulatta*), Greater Bandicoot Rat (*Bandicota indica*), Indian Mongoose (*Herpestes javanicus*).

10.7 Stakeholder Consultation

From the project inception stage itself, the consultation procedure has been continued as part of the environmental screening, environmental assessment and environmental management plan preparation at various stages of technical proceedings of the project. Considering the fact that involving local communities in the project planning is basis of the participatory planning, often suggestion and option given by the people improves technical and economic efficiency of the project and suggested improvements proposals (if adopted by the project) of the people also generates sense of ownership within communities thus eases implementation process.

10.8 Potential Impact

Table 10-2 below presents the general environmental impacts expected due to the proposed upgradation of the project road. Impacts have been assessed based on the first hand information collected from the screening & scoping of environmental attributes. The quanta of all the impacts on Natural Environment are analyzed in detail.
Table 1	Table 10-2: General Impacts on Natural Environment									
Project Activity	Planning and De- sign Phase	Pre-constru	uction Phase		C	onstruction Pha	se		Road Operation	Indirect effects of operation or Induced de- velopment
Env. com- ponent Af- fected	Land ac- quisition	Removal of Structures	Removal of trees and vegetation	Earth works including quarrying	Laying of pavement	Vehicle & Machine op- eration & maintenance	Asphalt & crusher plants	Sanitation & Waste (labour campus)	Vehicle operation	
Air		Dust gen- eration during dis- mantling	Reduced buffering of air and noise pollution, Hotter, drier microclimate	Dust generation	Asphalt odour	Noise, dust, pollution	Noise, soot, odour, dust, pollution	Odour / smoke	Noise, dust, pollution	other pollution
Land	Loss of produc- tive Land	Generation of debris	Erosion and loss of top soil	Erosion and loss of top soil		Contamina- tion by fuel and lubricants Compaction	Contamina- tion Com- paction of soil	Contami- nation from wastes	Spill from accidents Deposition of lead	Change in cropping pattern
Water	Loss of water sources	Siltation due to loose earth	Siltation due to loose earth	Alteration of drainage Break in continuity of ditches Siltation, Stagnant	Reduction of ground water re- charge area	Contamina- tion by fuel and lubricants	Contamina- tion by as- phalt leakage or fuel	Contami- nation from wastes Overuse	Spill Contami- nation by fuel, lubricants and washing of	Increased con- tamination of ground water

Project Activity	Planning and De- sign Phase	Pre-constr	uction Phase		Construction Pha	se		Road Operation	Indirect effects of operation or Induced de- velopment
				water pools in quarries.				vehicles	
Noise		Noise Pol- lution	Noise Pol- lution due to machinery	Noise Pollution	Noise pollu- tion	Noise Pollu- tion		Noise Pollution	Noise pollution
Flora		Loss of Biomass		Lowered productivity Loss of ground for vegetation	Removal of vegetation	Lower pro- ductivity Use as fuel wood	Felling trees for fuel	Impact of pollution on vegetation Lowered pro- ductivity Toxicity of vegetation.	
Fauna			Disturbance Habitat loss	Disturbance	Disturbance	Disturbance	Poaching	Collision with traffic	Distorted habitat



10.9 Environmental Management Plan

Environmental Management Plan (EMP) deals with the implementation procedure of the guidelines and measures recommended to avoid, minimize and mitigate environmental impacts of the project. It also includes management of measures suggested for enhancement of the environmental quality along the highways. The institutional arrangement made under project will look into the implementation of project as well as EMP and the various legal settings applicable to the project.

The avoidance, mitigation & enhancement measures for protection of the environment along highways have been discussed in detail in Chapter 9. Although the social environmental impacts, its mitigation and management is an essential component of the EMP, this chapter excludes it for the purpose of clarity and procedural requirements. Social environmental elements have been separately dealt in separate volume namely, Resettlement and Rehabilitation Action Plan (RAP).

10.10 Environmental Monitoring Plan

The environmental monitoring plan for the project for the individual infrastructure components is presented in Chapter 6. The proposed monitoring of all relevant environmental parameters, with a description of the sampling stations, frequency of monitoring, applicable standards and responsible agencies are presented.

10.11 Cost Estimates for Environmental Management

Mitigation measures proposed in the EMP will be implemented by the Contractor. The works to be undertaken by the Contractor have been quantified and the quantities included in the respective BOQ items such as earth works, slope protection, noise barriers, road safety features, and shrub plantation. Provisional quantities have also been included for additional measures that may be identified during construction and for silt fencing which will depend on the contractors work methods and site locations. Items and quantities have also been included for enhancement measures. More general environmental management measures to be followed by the contractor have been included in the specifications and this EMP. These cannot be quantified and are to be included in the contract rates. A total of Rs. 3.57 cr. has been allocated for the environmental management for the project road.

APPENDICES

APPENDIX-I

BASELINE DATA COLLECTION IN FIELD



CHECKLIST	OF BIRDS
-----------	-----------------

SI				WPA1972
No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	IUCN Status	Schedule
1	Black drongo	Dicrurus macrocercus	Least concern	Schedule IV
2	Black kite	Milvus migrans	Least concern	Schedule IV
3	Blue bearded bee eeater	Nyctyornis athertoni	Least concern	Schedule IV
4	Blue throated barbet	Psilopogon Asiaticus	Least concern	Schedule IV
5	Common kingfisher	Alcedo atthis	Least concern	Schedule IV
6	Common myna	Acridotheristristis	Least concern	Schedule IV
7	Common tailorbird	Orthothomus sutorius	Least concern	Schedule IV
8	Common woodshrike	Tephrodornis pondicerianus	Least concern	Schedule IV
9	Coppersmith barbet	Psilopogon haemacephalus	Least concern	Schedule IV
10	Crested serpant eagle	Spilornis cheela	Least concern	Schedule IV
11	Dusky warblar	Phylloscopus fuscatus	Least concern	Schedule IV
12	Emerald Dove	Chalcophaps indica	Least concern	Schedule IV
13	Great barbet	Psilopogon virens	Least concern	Schedule IV
14	Green billed malkoha	Phaenicophaeus tristis	Least concern	Schedule IV
15	Grey back shrike	Lanius tephronotus	Least concern	Schedule IV
16	Hair crested drongo	Dicrurus hottentottus	Least concern	Schedule IV
17	House crow	Corvus splendens	Least concern	Schedule IV
18	House sparrow	Passer domesticus	Least concern	Schedule IV
19	Indian pond heron	Ardeola grayii	Least concern	Schedule IV
20	Jungle myna	Acridothers fuscus	Least concern	Schedule IV
21	Large Hawk cuckoo	Hierococcyx sparverioides	Least concern	Schedule IV
22	Lesser coucal	Centropus bengalensis	Least concern	Schedule IV
23	Lesser racket tailed drongo	Dicrurus remifer	Least concern	Schedule IV
24	Lineated barbet	Megalaima Liniata	Least concern	Schedule IV
25	Long tailed shrike	Lenius schach	Least concern	Schedule IV
26	orange bellied leafbird	Chloropsis hardwickii	Least concern	Schedule IV
27	Red vented bulbul	Pycnonotus cafer	Least concern	Schedule IV
28	Shikra	Accipiter badius	Least concern	Schedule IV
29	spotted dove	Spilopelia chinensis	Least concern	Schedule IV
30	white rumpedMunia	Lonchura striata	Least concern	Schedule IV
31	white throated bulbul	Alophoixus flaveolus	Least concern	Schedule IV
32	white throated kingfisher	Halcyon smyrnensis	Least concern	Schedule IV
33	Oriental white eye	Zosterops palpebrosus	Least concern	Schedule IV
34	Chestnut tailed starling	Sturnia malabarica	Least concern	Schedule IV
35	White rumped Sama	Copsychus saularis	Least concern	Schedule IV
36	Blue eared Barbet	Psilopogon cyanotis	Least concern	Schedule IV
37	Golden Throated Barbet	Psilopogon franklinii	Least concern	Schedule IV
38	Common Hawk Cuckoo	Hierococcyx varius	Least concern	Schedule IV
39	Asian Koel	Eudynamys scolopeceus	Least concern	Schedule IV
40	Greater Coucal	Centropus sinesis	Least concern	Schedule IV
41	Lesser Coucal	Centropus bengalensis	Least concern	Schedule IV

42	Common Hoopoe	Upupa epos	Least concern	Schedule IV
43	Stork Billed kingfisher	Pelargopsis capensis	Least concern	Schedule IV
44	Rufous woodpecker	Micropternus brachyurus	Least concern	Schedule IV
45	Common Iora	Aegithina tiphia	Least concern	Schedule IV
46	Scarlet minivet	Pericrocotus flammeus	Least concern	Schedule IV
47	Bronzed Drongo	Dicrurus aeneus	Least concern	Schedule IV
48	Black Hooded Oriole	Oriolus xanthornus	Least concern	Schedule IV
49	Black napped monarch	Hypothymus azurea	Least concern	Schedule IV
50	Rufous treepie	Dendrocitta vagabunda	Least concern	Schedule IV
51	Cinerous tit	Parus major	Least concern	Schedule IV
52	Barn Swallow	Hirundo rustica	Least concern	Schedule IV
53	Asian pied Starling	Gracupica contra	Least concern	Schedule IV
54	Paddy field pipit	Anthus rufulus	Least concern	Schedule IV
55	Oriental turtle dove	Streptopelia orientalis	Least concern	Schedule IV
56	Red collared dove	Streptopelia tranquebarica	Least concern	Schedule IV
57	Eurasian COllared dove	Streptopelia decaocto	Least concern	Schedule IV
58	House swift	Apus nipalensis	Least concern	Schedule IV
59	Red headed tragon	Herpactes erythrocephalus	Least concern	Schedule IV
60	Green bee eater	Merops orientalis	Least concern	Schedule IV
61	Hooded pitta	Pitta sordida	Least concern	Schedule IV
62	Bluetailed bee eater	Merops phillipinus	Least concern	Schedule IV
63	White wagtail	Motacilla alba	Least concern	Schedule IV
64	Grey wagtail	Motacilla cinerea	Least concern	Schedule IV
65	Citrine wagtail	Motacilla citreola	Least concern	Schedule IV
66	Black headed bulbul	Brachypodius atriceps	Least concern	Schedule IV
67	Asian Blue bird fairy	Irena puella	Least concern	Schedule IV
68	Golden fronted leafbird	Chloropsis aurifrons	Least concern	Schedule IV
69	Common stonechat	Saxicola torquatus	Least concern	Schedule IV
70	Crimson sunbird	Aethopyga siparaja	Least concern	Schedule IV
71	purple sunbird	Cinnyris asiaticus	Least concern	Schedule IV
72	Black headed munia	Lonchura malacca	Least concern	Schedule IV
50	Fulvous breasted	Douduonus us seri	L aget agreet	Sahadula W
73		Denaropus macei	Least concern	Schedule IV
74	Common quali	Coturnix coturnix	Least concern	Schedule IV
13	Diack Italicoffii Dia tailad graan nigaan	Trancounus francounus	Least concern	Schedule IV
/0	Crosted tree swift	Hamiproore coversts	Least concern	Schedule IV
70	Lungle evulet	Hemiproche coronala	Least concern	Schedule IV
70	A shy miniyet	Parierocotus divariaatus	Least concern	Schedule IV
/9 QA	Chestnut handed basaster	Marons laschongulti	Least concorn	Schedule IV
00 Q1	Crested Kingfisher	Magacaryla luguhris	Least concern	Schedule IV
<u>81</u>	Rhue nitta	Hydrornis cyanaus	Least concern	Schedule IV
<u>82</u>	Rosy minivet	Paricrocotus rosaus	Least concern	Schedule IV
<u>84</u>	Maroon oriole	Oriolus traillii	Least concern	Schedule IV
<u> </u>	Grev treenie	Dendrocitta formosae	Least concern	Schedule IV
03	orey ucepie	Denarocina jornosae	Least Concern	Schedule IV

	Grey headed canary			
86	flycatcher	Culicicapa ceylonensis	Least concern	Schedule IV
87	jungle babbler	Turdoides striata	Least concern	Schedule IV
	Greaternecklaced			
88	laughingtrush	Garrulax pectoralis	Least concern	Schedule IV
89	Black throated sunbird	Aethopyga saturata	Least concern	Schedule IV
90	Green tailed sunbird	Aethopyga nipalensis	Least concern	Schedule IV
91	Purple rumped sunbird	Leptocoma zeylonica	Least concern	Schedule IV
92	Ruby cheeked sunbird	Chalcoparia singalensis	Least concern	Schedule IV
	Scarlet backed			
93	flowerpecker	Dicaeum cruentatum	Least concern	Schedule IV
94	Plain prinia	Prinia inornata	Least concern	Schedule IV

CHECKLIST OF BUTTERFLIES

SI				WPA1972
No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	IUCN Status	Schedule
1	Common bush brown	mon bush brown Mycalesis janardana		Schedule IV
2	Common Castor	Ariadne merione	Not evaluated	Schedule IV
3	Common crow	Euploea core	Not evaluated	Schedule IV
4	Common evening brown	Melantis leda	Least Concern	Schedule IV
5	Common Grass yellow	Eurema hecabe	Not evaluated	Schedule IV
	Common Indian Palm			
6	Bob	Suastus gremius	Not evaluated	Schedule IV
7	Common Lascar	Pantoporia hordonia	Not evaluated	Schedule IV
8	Common mormon	Papilio polytes	Not evaluated	Schedule IV
9	Common Nawab	Polyura athamus	Not evaluated	Schedule IV
10	Common pierrot	Castalius rosimon	Not evaluated	Schedule IV
11	Common Sailor	Neptis hylas	Not evaluated	Schedule IV
12	Gram blue	Euchrysops cnejus	Not evaluated	Schedule IV
13	Great mormon	Papilio memnon	Not evaluated	Schedule IV
14	Grey Count	Tanaecia lepidea	Not evaluated	Schedule IV
15	Grey Pansy	Junonia atlites	Least Concern	Schedule IV
16	Lemon Pansy	Junonia lemonias	Least Concern	Schedule IV
17	Mottled Emigrant	Catopsilla pyranthe	Not evaluated	Schedule IV
18	One spotted grass yellow	Eurema andersoni	Not evaluated	Schedule IV
19	Peacock Pansy	Junonia almana	Least Concern	Schedule IV
20	plains cupid	Luthrodes pandava	Not evaluated	Schedule IV
21	Red based jejebel	Delias pasithoe	Not evaluated	Schedule IV
22	Red Spotted jejebel	Delias aganippe	Not evaluated	Schedule IV
23	Common jejebel	Delias eucharis	Not evaluated	Schedule IV
24	Common mime	Papilio clytia	Not evaluated	Schedule IV
25	yellow pansy	Junonia hierta	Least Concern	Schedule IV
26	yellow helen	papilio nephelus	Not evaluated	Schedule IV

27	Plain tiger	Danaus chrysippus	Not evaluated	Schedule IV
28	Glassy Tiger	Parantica aglea	Not evaluated	Schedule IV
29	Common birdwing	Troides helena	Not evaluated	Schedule IV
30	Common five ring	Ypthima baldus	Not evaluated	Schedule IV
31	Commander	Moduza procris	Not evaluated	Schedule IV
32	Complete paint brush swift	Baoris farri	Not evaluated	Schedule IV
33	Tailed Jay	Graphium agamemnon	Not evaluated	Schedule IV
34	Pioneer	belenois aurota	Not evaluated	Schedule IV
35	Yamfly	Loxura atymnus	Not evaluated	Schedule IV
36	Common tit	Hypolycaena erylus	Not evaluated	Schedule IV
37	Indian red flash	Rapala iarbus	Not evaluated	Schedule IV
38	Forgetmenot	Catochrysops strabo	Not evaluated	Schedule IV
39	Common sergeant	Athyma perius	Not evaluated	Schedule IV
40	Blue Admiral	Kaniska canace	Not evaluated	Schedule IV
41	Small yellow Sailer	Neptis miah	Not evaluated	Schedule IV
42	Dark Cerulian	Jamides bochus	Not evaluated	Schedule IV
43	Common Redeye	Matapa aria	Not evaluated	Schedule IV
44	Chestnut bob	Lambrix salsala	Not evaluated	Schedule IV

CHECKLIST OF MAMMALS

SI				WPA1972
No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	IUCN Status	Schedule
1	Golden Jackal	Canius aureus	Least Concern	Schedule II
2	Hoary bellied squirell	Callosciurus pygerythus	Least Concern	Schedule II
3	Jungle cat	Felis chaus	Least Concern	Schedule II
4	House Rat	Rattus rattus	Least Concern	Schedule V
5	Rhesus macaque	Macaca mulatta	Least Concern	Schedule II
6	Greater Bandicoot Rat	Bandicota indica	Least Concern	Schedule V
7	Indian Mongoose	Herpestes javanicus	Least Concern	Schedule II

CHECKLIST OF HERPETOFAUNA

SI				WPA1972
No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	IUCN Status	Schedule
1	Checkered keelback	Xenochropis piscatar	Least Concern	Schedule III
				Non
2	Common garden lizard	Calotes versicolar	Not Evaluated	Schedule
				Non
3	Bronze skink	Eutropis macularia	Not Evaluated	Schedule
4	Red Necked keelbak	Rhabdophis subminiatus	Least Concern	Schedule IV

				Non
5	Common Skink	Lampropholis guichenoti	Not Evaluated	Schedule
6	Banded Krait	Bungarus fasciatus	Least Concern	Schedule IV
				Non
7	Common Indian Toad	Duttaphrynus melanostictus	Least Concern	Schedule
	White spotted suppled			Non
8	skink	Lygosoma albapunctata	Not Evaluated	Schedule
9	Tokay Gecko	Gekko gekko	Not Evaluated	Schedule IV
				Non
10	Common House gecko	Hemidactylus frenatus	Least Concern	Schedule
11	Rat Snake	Ptyas mucosa	Not Evaluated	Schedule II
12	Rainbow water snake	Enhydris enhydris	Least Concern	Schedule IV
13	Common Wolf Snake	Lycodon aulicus	Not Evaluated	Schedule IV
				Non
14	Garo Hill Bush Frog	Philautus garo	Vulnerable	Schedule
15	Indian Bull Frog	Haplobatrachustigerinis	Least Concern	Schedule IV

GPS LOCATIONS OF THE TREES TO BE FELLED

SL.No.	Latitude (North)	Longitude (East)
1	25.59669	90.28111
2	25.59606	90.28103
3	25.59259	90.28166
4	25.59232	90.28224
5	25.59022	90.28274
6	25.59043	90.2835
7	25.58739	90.28405
8	25.58721	90.28413
9	25.58629	90.28439
10	25.5857	90.28459
11	25.5853	90.28489
12	25.58476	90.28504
13	25.58306	90.28552
14	25.58176	90.28616
15	25.58103	90.2881
16	25.58006	90.28935
17	25.57399	90.29841
18	25.57067	90.30203
19	25.57087	90.30161
20	25.57097	90.30119
21	25.571	90.30103
22	25.57107	90.30064
23	25.57096	90.30035

25 25.56643 90.30717 26 25.56568 90.30718 27 25.56442 90.30824 28 25.56319 90.30824 29 25.56115 90.30349 30 25.55497 90.31378 31 25.55509 90.31431 32 25.5503 90.32506 34 25.5522 90.32506 34 25.55106 90.34819 37 25.5578 90.36488 38 25.5578 90.36661 39 25.54897 90.38425 40 25.5457 90.39312 41 25.54892 90.39727 43 25.55032 90.3995 44 25.5525 90.40139 45 25.5631 90.42025 47 25.56218 90.42012 48 25.56345 90.42041 49 25.56443 90.42043 50 25.56831 90.42043 51 25.56638<	24	25.56805	90.30258
26 25.56568 90.30718 27 25.56442 90.30824 28 25.56319 90.30824 29 25.56115 90.30349 30 25.55497 90.31378 31 25.55509 90.31431 32 25.5503 90.31597 33 25.55252 90.32506 34 25.55252 90.32506 35 25.55106 90.34335 36 25.55106 90.34819 37 25.5578 90.36661 39 25.54897 90.38425 40 25.54897 90.38425 40 25.54578 90.390312 41 25.5525 90.39121 41 25.5525 90.39055 42 25.54892 90.39727 43 25.5525 90.40139 45 25.55825 90.42128 46 25.5631 90.42024 49 25.56433 90.420412 48 25.56	25	25.56643	90.30717
27 25.56442 90.30824 28 25.56319 90.30824 29 25.56115 90.30349 30 25.55497 90.31378 31 25.55509 90.31431 32 25.55603 90.31597 33 25.55252 90.32506 34 25.5521 90.32599 35 25.55566 90.33435 36 25.55738 90.36681 37 25.55738 90.36661 39 25.54897 90.38425 40 25.54567 90.3912 41 25.54897 90.39565 42 25.54892 90.39727 43 25.55032 90.3995 44 25.5525 90.40139 45 25.5825 90.42168 46 25.5631 90.42024 49 25.5643 90.42024 49 25.5643 90.42035 52 25.57167 90.46385 50 25.57831<	26	25.56568	90.30718
28 25.56319 90.30824 29 25.56115 90.30349 30 25.55497 90.31378 31 25.55509 90.31431 32 25.55603 90.31597 33 25.5522 90.32506 34 25.5521 90.32599 35 25.55566 90.34819 37 25.55738 90.36688 38 25.55778 90.38425 40 25.54897 90.39312 41 25.54897 90.39425 40 25.54897 90.39055 42 25.54892 90.39727 43 25.55032 90.3995 44 25.552 90.40139 45 25.55825 90.42168 46 25.5631 90.42021 48 25.5633 90.42128 50 25.5643 90.420325 51 25.56481 90.43325 52 25.56481 90.420437 53 25.5681	27	25.56442	90.30824
29 25.56115 90.30349 30 25.55497 90.31378 31 25.55509 90.31431 32 25.55603 90.31597 33 25.55252 90.32506 34 25.5526 90.34335 36 25.55106 90.33435 36 25.5578 90.36661 39 25.54897 90.38425 40 25.54567 90.39312 41 25.5478 90.39655 42 25.54897 90.390565 42 25.54892 90.39727 43 25.55032 90.39955 44 25.5525 90.40139 45 25.55825 90.42186 46 25.5631 90.42021 48 25.56433 90.42024 49 25.56433 90.42032 50 25.56821 90.44081 53 25.56581 90.42032 54 25.56831 90.42043 55 25.57	28	25.56319	90.30824
30 25.55497 90.31378 31 25.5509 90.31431 32 25.5503 90.31597 33 25.5522 90.32506 34 25.5521 90.32599 35 25.5506 90.34355 36 25.55106 90.34355 36 25.55738 90.36661 39 25.54897 90.38425 40 25.54567 90.39312 41 25.54798 90.39565 42 25.54892 90.39727 43 25.5525 90.42168 44 25.552 90.42168 45 25.5525 90.42168 46 25.5631 90.42024 49 25.56443 90.42012 48 25.56383 90.42037 51 25.56821 90.44081 53 25.57167 90.46345 56 25.5773 90.47334 58 25.57635 90.42037 59 25.5787	29	25.56115	90.30349
31 25.5509 90.31431 32 25.5503 90.31597 33 25.5252 90.32506 34 25.5521 90.32599 35 25.5506 90.33435 36 25.56106 90.34819 37 25.55738 90.36661 39 25.54897 90.38425 40 25.54567 90.39312 41 25.54892 90.39727 43 25.55032 90.3995 44 25.552 90.40139 45 25.5625 90.42168 46 25.5631 90.4202 47 25.56218 90.42012 48 25.56383 90.42186 50 25.56383 90.42037 51 25.6648 90.43325 52 25.56821 90.44081 53 25.56831 90.4204 49 25.5648 90.42325 52 25.57831 90.44081 53 25.57573	30	25.55497	90.31378
32 25.55603 90.31597 33 25.5522 90.32506 34 25.55221 90.32599 35 25.55506 90.33435 36 25.55738 90.36488 37 25.55738 90.36661 39 25.54897 90.38425 40 25.54567 90.39312 41 25.54892 90.39727 43 25.55032 90.3995 44 25.552 90.40139 45 25.5625 90.42168 46 25.56301 90.42225 47 25.56218 90.42012 48 25.56345 90.4204 49 25.56443 90.42186 50 25.56821 90.44081 53 25.5681 90.44081 53 25.5681 90.4204 49 25.5648 90.43325 52 25.57167 90.46345 56 25.57284 90.45676 55 25.57635 <th>31</th> <th>25.55509</th> <th>90.31431</th>	31	25.55509	90.31431
33 25.55252 90.32506 34 25.55221 90.32599 35 25.55506 90.33435 36 25.55738 90.36488 37 25.55738 90.36661 39 25.54897 90.38425 40 25.54567 90.39312 41 25.54892 90.39727 43 25.55032 90.3995 44 25.552 90.40139 45 25.5625 90.42168 46 25.5631 90.42024 49 25.56443 90.42024 49 25.56483 90.42037 51 25.56821 90.44081 53 25.56831 90.42037 51 25.5648 90.43325 52 25.5681 90.44081 53 25.56581 90.44081 53 25.56581 90.44685 56 25.57167 90.46345 56 25.57861 90.48453 60 25.58036	32	25.55603	90.31597
34 25.55221 90.32599 35 25.55506 90.33435 36 25.56106 90.34819 37 25.55738 90.36688 38 25.55578 90.36661 39 25.54897 90.38425 40 25.54567 90.39312 41 25.54798 90.39565 42 25.54892 90.39727 43 25.55032 90.3995 44 25.552 90.40139 45 25.56301 90.42225 47 25.56218 90.42012 48 25.56345 90.42012 48 25.56383 90.42024 49 25.56443 90.42037 51 25.56821 90.44081 53 25.57167 90.46345 56 25.57167 90.46345 56 25.57635 90.42134 58 25.57635 90.42437 59 25.57861 90.46573 57 25.5	33	25.55252	90.32506
35 25.5506 90.33435 36 25.56106 90.34819 37 25.55738 90.36488 38 25.55578 90.38425 40 25.54897 90.38425 40 25.54567 90.39312 41 25.54567 90.39565 42 25.54892 90.39727 43 25.55032 90.3995 44 25.552 90.40139 45 25.56218 90.42168 46 25.56218 90.42012 48 25.56345 90.42012 48 25.56383 90.42024 49 25.56443 90.42186 50 25.56821 90.44081 53 25.56821 90.44081 53 25.56821 90.44081 53 25.57573 90.45676 55 25.57167 90.46345 56 25.57573 90.47334 58 25.57635 90.48221 59 25.57	34	25.55221	90.32599
36 25.56106 90.34819 37 25.55738 90.36488 38 25.55578 90.36661 39 25.54897 90.38425 40 25.54567 90.39312 41 25.54798 90.39565 42 25.54892 90.39727 43 25.55032 90.3995 44 25.552 90.40139 45 25.56218 90.42168 46 25.56301 90.42225 47 25.56218 90.42012 48 25.56345 90.4204 49 25.56443 90.42186 50 25.56821 90.44081 53 25.56821 90.44081 53 25.57167 90.46345 56 25.57284 90.46573 57 25.57635 90.48221 59 25.57861 90.48453 60 25.57836 90.4886 61 25.57857 90.490488 62 25.57	35	25.55506	90.33435
37 25.55738 90.36488 38 25.55578 90.36661 39 25.54897 90.38425 40 25.54567 90.39312 41 25.54798 90.39565 42 25.54892 90.39727 43 25.55032 90.3995 44 25.552 90.40139 45 25.55825 90.42168 46 25.56218 90.42012 48 25.56345 90.42012 48 25.56443 90.42024 49 25.56443 90.42037 51 25.56484 90.42032 52 25.56821 90.44081 53 25.56821 90.44081 53 25.57167 90.46345 56 25.57284 90.46573 57 25.57861 90.48221 59 25.57861 90.48453 60 25.5783 90.490486 61 25.57857 90.490486 62 25.	36	25,56106	90.34819
38 25.5578 90.36661 39 25.54897 90.38425 40 25.54567 90.39312 41 25.54798 90.39565 42 25.54892 90.39565 42 25.54892 90.3995 43 25.55032 90.3995 44 25.552 90.40139 45 25.56218 90.42168 46 25.56218 90.42012 48 25.56345 90.4204 49 25.56443 90.42186 50 25.56383 90.42186 50 25.56648 90.43325 52 25.56821 90.44081 53 25.56581 90.44081 53 25.56581 90.44081 53 25.57167 90.46345 56 25.57861 90.44821 54 25.57835 90.47334 58 25.57835 90.48221 59 25.57861 90.48453 60 25.5780	37	25.55738	90.36488
39 25.54897 90.38425 40 25.54567 90.39312 41 25.54798 90.39565 42 25.54892 90.39727 43 25.55032 90.3995 44 25.552 90.40139 45 25.5632 90.42168 46 25.56218 90.42012 48 25.56218 90.4204 49 25.56443 90.4204 49 25.56443 90.42186 50 25.56833 90.42437 51 25.56648 90.43325 52 25.5681 90.44081 53 25.5681 90.44081 53 25.5681 90.44081 53 25.57573 90.4482 54 25.5689 90.45676 55 25.77167 90.46345 56 25.57861 90.48221 59 25.57861 90.48453 60 25.578036 90.49298 62 25.578036 </th <th>38</th> <th>25.55578</th> <th>90.36661</th>	38	25.55578	90.36661
40 25.54567 90.39312 41 25.54798 90.39565 42 25.54798 90.39565 42 25.54892 90.39727 43 25.55032 90.3995 44 25.552 90.40139 45 25.55825 90.42168 46 25.56218 90.42012 48 25.56218 90.42012 48 25.56345 90.42024 49 25.56443 90.42037 51 25.56681 90.42037 52 25.56821 90.44081 53 25.56581 90.42437 51 25.56821 90.44081 53 25.56581 90.44081 53 25.57573 90.44081 54 25.5689 90.45676 55 25.57167 90.46345 56 25.57861 90.48221 59 25.57861 90.48221 59 25.578036 90.49298 62 25.5	39	25.54897	90.38425
41 25.54798 90.39565 42 25.54892 90.39727 43 25.55032 90.3995 44 25.552 90.40139 45 25.5625 90.42168 46 25.56218 90.42012 48 25.56345 90.42024 49 25.56443 90.42186 50 25.56383 90.42437 51 25.56648 90.43325 52 25.56821 90.44081 53 25.56581 90.42437 51 25.56648 90.43325 52 25.56821 90.44081 53 25.56581 90.44081 53 25.57573 90.44681 54 25.5784 90.46573 57 25.5773 90.46573 58 25.57861 90.48221 59 25.57861 90.48453 60 25.57857 90.49298 61 25.57857 90.49298 62 25.5785	40	25.54567	90.39312
42 25.54892 90.39727 43 25.55032 90.3995 44 25.552 90.40139 45 25.55825 90.42168 46 25.56301 90.42225 47 25.56218 90.42012 48 25.56345 90.42024 49 25.56443 90.42186 50 25.56648 90.42186 50 25.56648 90.42186 50 25.56648 90.42186 50 25.56648 90.42037 51 25.56648 90.42037 52 25.56821 90.44081 53 25.56581 90.42437 51 25.56648 90.43325 52 25.57635 90.44482 54 25.56821 90.46345 56 25.57733 90.47334 58 25.57635 90.48221 59 25.57861 90.48453 60 25.57857 90.49298 61 25.5	41	25.54798	90.39565
43 25.55032 90.3995 44 25.552 90.40139 45 25.55825 90.42168 46 25.56301 90.42225 47 25.56218 90.42012 48 25.56345 90.42024 49 25.56443 90.42024 49 25.56643 90.42032 50 25.56383 90.42437 51 25.56648 90.43325 52 25.56821 90.44081 53 25.5689 90.44681 53 25.5689 90.45676 55 25.57167 90.46345 56 25.57284 90.46573 57 25.57635 90.48221 59 25.57861 90.48453 60 25.58036 90.4886 61 25.57857 90.49298 62 25.57857 90.49298 62 25.57857 90.490546 63 25.58022 90.50412 65 25.581	42	25.54892	90.39727
44 25.552 90.40139 45 25.55825 90.42168 46 25.56301 90.42225 47 25.56218 90.42012 48 25.56345 90.4204 49 25.56443 90.42186 50 25.56383 90.42437 51 25.56648 90.43325 52 25.56821 90.44081 53 25.56581 90.44681 53 25.56821 90.44681 53 25.5689 90.45676 55 25.57167 90.46345 56 25.57284 90.46573 57 25.57635 90.48221 59 25.57861 90.48453 60 25.58036 90.4886 61 25.57857 90.49298 62 25.57857 90.49686 63 25.57857 90.49686 64 25.58022 90.50412 65 25.58121 90.50898 66 25.582	43	25.55032	90.3995
45 25.55825 90.42168 46 25.56301 90.42225 47 25.56218 90.42012 48 25.56345 90.42024 49 25.56443 90.42186 50 25.56383 90.42186 50 25.56648 90.4237 51 25.56648 90.43325 52 25.56821 90.44081 53 25.56581 90.44081 53 25.56581 90.44482 54 25.5689 90.45676 55 25.57167 90.46345 56 25.57284 90.46573 57 25.57573 90.47334 58 25.57861 90.48221 59 25.57861 90.48453 60 25.57891 90.49298 61 25.57857 90.49288 62 25.57857 90.49686 64 25.58022 90.50412 65 25.58121 90.50898 66 25.	44	25.552	90.40139
46 25.56301 90.42225 47 25.56218 90.42012 48 25.56345 90.42024 49 25.56443 90.42186 50 25.56383 90.42437 51 25.56648 90.43325 52 25.56821 90.44081 53 25.56581 90.44081 53 25.5689 90.45676 55 25.57167 90.46345 56 25.57284 90.46573 57 25.57635 90.47334 58 25.57635 90.48221 59 25.57861 90.48453 60 25.57891 90.49298 61 25.57857 90.49298 62 25.57841 90.49298 63 25.57857 90.49686 64 25.58022 90.50412 65 25.58121 90.50898 66 25.58122 90.50811 67 25.58265 90.51501	45	25.55825	90.42168
47 25.56218 90.42012 48 25.56345 90.42024 49 25.56443 90.42186 50 25.56383 90.42437 51 25.56648 90.43325 52 25.56821 90.44081 53 25.56821 90.44081 53 25.56821 90.44081 53 25.5689 90.45676 55 25.57167 90.46345 56 25.57284 90.46573 57 25.57635 90.48221 59 25.57861 90.48453 60 25.57861 90.48453 60 25.57841 90.49298 61 25.57857 90.49288 62 25.57841 90.49246 63 25.57857 90.49686 64 25.58022 90.50412 65 25.58121 90.50898 66 25.58122 90.50811 67 25.58265 90.51413 68 25	46	25.56301	90.42225
48 25.56345 90.42024 49 25.56443 90.42186 50 25.56383 90.42437 51 25.56648 90.43325 52 25.56648 90.43325 53 25.566821 90.44081 53 25.56881 90.44081 53 25.5689 90.45676 55 25.57167 90.46345 56 25.57284 90.46573 57 25.57573 90.47334 58 25.57635 90.48453 60 25.58036 90.4886 61 25.57841 90.49298 62 25.57857 90.49298 62 25.57857 90.49686 64 25.58022 90.50412 65 25.58121 90.50898 66 25.58265 90.51413 68 25.58459 90.51501	47	25.56218	90.42012
49 25.56443 90.42186 50 25.56383 90.42437 51 25.56648 90.43325 52 25.56821 90.44081 53 25.56821 90.44081 53 25.5689 90.45676 55 25.57167 90.46345 56 25.57284 90.46573 57 25.57635 90.47334 58 25.57635 90.48221 59 25.57861 90.48453 60 25.58036 90.48453 61 25.57891 90.49298 62 25.57857 90.49686 63 25.57857 90.49686 64 25.58022 90.50412 65 25.58121 90.50898 66 25.58122 90.50811 67 25.58265 90.51413 68 25.58459 90.51501	48	25.56345	90.42024
50 25.56383 90.42437 51 25.56648 90.43325 52 25.56821 90.44081 53 25.56581 90.44482 54 25.5689 90.45676 55 25.57167 90.46573 56 25.57573 90.47334 57 25.57635 90.48221 59 25.57861 90.48453 60 25.58036 90.4886 61 25.57891 90.49298 62 25.57857 90.49288 63 25.57857 90.49686 64 25.58022 90.50412 65 25.58121 90.50898 66 25.58122 90.50811 67 25.58265 90.51413 68 25.58459 90.51501	49	25.56443	90.42186
51 25.56648 90.43325 52 25.56821 90.44081 53 25.56581 90.44482 54 25.5689 90.45676 55 25.57167 90.46345 56 25.57284 90.46573 57 25.57635 90.47334 58 25.57861 90.48221 59 25.57861 90.48453 60 25.58036 90.4886 61 25.57857 90.49298 62 25.57857 90.49298 63 25.58022 90.50412 65 25.58121 90.50898 66 25.58122 90.50811 67 25.58265 90.51413 68 25.58459 90.51501	50	25.56383	90.42437
52 25.56821 90.44081 53 25.56581 90.44482 54 25.5689 90.45676 55 25.57167 90.46345 56 25.57284 90.46573 57 25.57635 90.47334 58 25.57635 90.48221 59 25.57861 90.48453 60 25.57891 90.49298 61 25.57857 90.49298 62 25.57857 90.49298 63 25.57857 90.49298 64 25.58022 90.50412 65 25.58121 90.50898 66 25.58122 90.50811 67 25.58265 90.51413 68 25.58459 90.51501	51	25.56648	90.43325
53 25.56581 90.44482 54 25.5689 90.45676 55 25.57167 90.46345 56 25.57284 90.46573 57 25.57573 90.47334 58 25.57635 90.48221 59 25.57861 90.48453 60 25.57891 90.49298 61 25.57891 90.49298 62 25.57857 90.49546 63 25.57857 90.49686 64 25.58022 90.50412 65 25.58121 90.50898 66 25.58122 90.50811 67 25.58265 90.51413 68 25.58459 90.51501	52	25.56821	90.44081
54 25.5689 90.45676 55 25.57167 90.46345 56 25.57284 90.46573 57 25.57573 90.47334 58 25.57635 90.48221 59 25.57861 90.48453 60 25.58036 90.4886 61 25.57891 90.49298 62 25.57857 90.49298 63 25.57857 90.49686 64 25.58022 90.50412 65 25.58121 90.50898 66 25.58122 90.50811 67 25.58265 90.51413 68 25.58459 90.51501	53	25,56581	90.44482
55 25.57167 90.46345 56 25.57284 90.46573 57 25.57573 90.47334 58 25.57635 90.48221 59 25.57861 90.48453 60 25.58036 90.4886 61 25.57891 90.49298 62 25.57857 90.49298 63 25.57857 90.49686 64 25.58022 90.50412 65 25.58121 90.50898 66 25.58265 90.51413 68 25.58459 90.51501	54	25.5689	90.45676
56 25.57284 90.46573 57 25.57573 90.47334 58 25.57635 90.48221 59 25.57861 90.48453 60 25.58036 90.4886 61 25.57891 90.49298 62 25.57857 90.49546 63 25.57857 90.49686 64 25.58022 90.50412 65 25.58121 90.50898 66 25.58265 90.51413 68 25.58459 90.51501	55	25.57167	90.46345
57 25.57573 90.47334 58 25.57635 90.48221 59 25.57861 90.48453 60 25.58036 90.4886 61 25.57891 90.49298 62 25.57841 90.49546 63 25.57857 90.49686 64 25.58022 90.50412 65 25.58121 90.50898 66 25.58265 90.51413 68 25.58459 90.51501	56	25.57284	90.46573
58 25.57635 90.48221 59 25.57861 90.48453 60 25.58036 90.4886 61 25.57891 90.49298 62 25.57841 90.49546 63 25.57857 90.49686 64 25.58022 90.50412 65 25.58121 90.50898 66 25.58265 90.51413 68 25.58459 90.51501	57	25.57573	90.47334
5925.5786190.484536025.5803690.48866125.5789190.492986225.5784190.495466325.5785790.496866425.5802290.504126525.5812190.508986625.5812290.508116725.5826590.514136825.5845990.51501	58	25.57635	90.48221
6025.5803690.48866125.5789190.492986225.5784190.495466325.5785790.496866425.5802290.504126525.5812190.508986625.5812290.508116725.5826590.514136825.5845990.51501	59	25.57861	90.48453
6125.5789190.492986225.5784190.495466325.5785790.496866425.5802290.504126525.5812190.508986625.5812290.508116725.5826590.514136825.5845990.51501	60	25.58036	90.4886
6225.5784190.495466325.5785790.496866425.5802290.504126525.5812190.508986625.5812290.508116725.5826590.514136825.5845990.51501	61	25.57891	90.49298
6325.5785790.496866425.5802290.504126525.5812190.508986625.5812290.508116725.5826590.514136825.5845990.51501	62	25.57841	90.49546
6425.5802290.504126525.5812190.508986625.5812290.508116725.5826590.514136825.5845990.51501	63	25.57857	90.49686
6525.5812190.508986625.5812290.508116725.5826590.514136825.5845990.51501	64	25.58022	90.50412
66 25.58122 90.50811 67 25.58265 90.51413 68 25.58459 90.51501	65	25.58121	90.50898
67 25.58265 90.51413 68 25.58459 90.51501	66	25.58122	90.50811
68 25.58459 90.51501	67	25.58265	90.51413
	68	25.58459	90.51501

Appendix-2: Borrow area management guidelines Borrow Area Management

Preconstruction Stage

The contractor shall identify the borrow area locations in consultation with the individual owners in case of private lands and the concerned department in case of government lands, after assessing suitability of material. The contractor shall submit an application to the District Level Environmental Assessment Committee for Environmental Clearance with the required details. The Environmental clearance shall be submitted to the Employer before the borrowing operations can begin.

Borrowing are to be avoided in the following areas:

- Lands close to toe line of the existing or proposed road.
- Irrigated agricultural lands shall be avoided. (In case of necessity for borrowing from agricultural land, the topsoil shall be preserved in stockpiles. The subsequent

Guidelines detail the conservation of topsoil.

- Grazing land or any community property e.g. Orans, Gochars etc.
- Lands within 0.8km of settlements.
- Environmental sensitive areas such as Reserve Forests, Protected Forests, Sanctuary, wetlands. distance of 1000 m should be maintained from such areas.
- Eco-sensitive areas around Mount Abu and Eco-Sensitive Zones of the Wild Life Sanctuaries
- Unstable side-hills.
- Water-bodies.
- Streams and seepage areas.
- Areas supporting rare plant/ animal species;

The Employer/Authority Engineer will have the right to stop work at any borrow location even after the required environmental clearance is received if it violates any of the above. The Contractor shall ensure soft rock is not prominent within the proposed depth of excavation as it will render rehabilitation difficult. The compliance to with MoRTH, clause 305.2.2.2 for redevelopment of Borrow area must be considered. The rehabilitation measures for the borrow areas shall be dependent on the following factors:

• Land use objectives and agreed post-borrowing activities with the owner of the land as per the agreement;

- Physical aspects (landform stability, erosion, re-establishment of drainage, geological profile);

- Biological aspects (species richness, plant density,) for areas of native re vegetation;

- Water quality and soil standards; and

- Public safety issues.

The method statement which can be adopted for different options is presented below in as Options for Rehabilitation of Borrow areas to the Guidance Notes Operation of the Borrow Areas during the Construction Period.

The Contractor will work out statutory requirement for borrowing with the land from the Department of Mining and Geology, Govt. of Meghalaya. The Contractor must also obtain the necessary environmental clearance as per the EIA Notification 2006.

The Contractor shall also work out an agreement for the borrowing of soil with the concerned land owner. The arrangements will include:

- Commitment not to use the topsoil;

- Redevelopment after completion of borrowing;

- Commercial terms and conditions as may be agreed between the two parties;

The contractor shall submit to the Employer/Engineer the following before beginning work on the borrow areas.

- Environmental Clearance Certificate of the borrow area
- Written No-objection certificate of the owner;
- Estimate extent of earth requires;
- Extent of land required and duration of the agreement;
- Photograph of the site in original condition; and
- Site redevelopment plan after completion.

The arrangements (except for the commercial terms and conditions) will be verified by the Employer/Engineer to enable redressal of grievances at a later stage of the project. The Employer/Engineer shall approve the borrow area with or without inspection of the site to verify the reclamation plan and its suitability with the contractor and landowner. The

contractor shall commence borrowing soil only after the approval by the Employer/Engineer.

The depth of excavation should be decided based on natural ground level of the land and its surroundings, as well as based on the rehabilitation plan. In case of highland larger depths may be allowed but the final level of the borrowed land shall in no case be lower than the adjoining plots so that it gets water logged. In case higher depth of excavation is agreed by backfilling using unsuitable excavated soil (from roadway), in those cases filling should be adequately compacted except for topsoil, which must be spread on the top most layer (for at least 20m thick).

In case the borrow pit is on agricultural land, the depth of borrow pits shall not exceed 45 cm and may be dug out to a depth of not more than 30 cm after stripping the 15 cm top soil aside. In case of stripping and stockpiling of topsoil, provisions of Topsoil Salvage, Storage and Replacement need to be followed.

The guidelines for location, depth, size and shape of the borrow areas are available in the following:

- Clause 305.2.2.2 of MoRTH specification for roads and bridge works of IRC;

Guidelines for environmental impact assessment of highway projects, Indian Roads
 Congress, 1989: IRC: 104-1988);

- IRC: 10-1961-Recommended practice for borrow pits for road embankments constructed by manual operations, as revised in 1989;

Highways Sector EIA manual of MoEFCC, 2010
 (http://envfor.nic.in/sites/default/files/highways-10_may_0.pdf);

During the excavation the contractor must ensure that following database must be documented for each identified borrow areas that provide the basis of the redevelopment plan.

- Chainage along with offset distance;

- Area of the plot (Sq.);

- Geo-tagged Photograph of the borrow pit from all sides;

- Type of access/width/kutcha/pucca etc from the carriageway;

– Soil type;

- Slope/drainage characteristics;

- Water table of the area or identify from the nearest well, etc;

- Existing landuse, for example barren/agricultural/grazing land;
- Location/name/population of the nearest settlement from borrow area;
- Present usage of borrow area; and
- Community facility near borrow pit.

Appendix-3: GUIDELINES FOR STORAGE, HANDLING AND DISPOSAL OF HAZARDOUS WASTE, MUNICIPAL SOLID WASTE AND CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION WASTE

Hazardous Waste

• For storing of hazardous waste (Used oil and waste oil, Empty barrels/containers of oil, lubricant and grease, Contaminated cotton rags or other cleaning materials), the Contractor shall follow the guidelines while planning and designing the hazardous waste storage areas:

- The storage area should be provided with concrete floor;

- The storage area floor should be provided with secondary containment;

 Proper slopes as well as collection pit to be provided in the storage area to collect wash water and the leakages/spills etc.;

- Storage area should be provided with the flameproof electrical fittings;
- Automatic smoke, heat detection system should be provided in the sheds;

- Adequate fire fighting systems (ABC type fire extinguisher) should be provided for the storage area; and

- The Storage area shall be designed in such a way that the floor level is at least 150 mm above the maximum flood level.

Municipal Solid Waste

• The Contractor shall segregate and store bio-degradable and non-biodegradable municipal solid waste in two separate bins (primary collection point). The storage area should be provided with concrete floor;

• The Storage area shall be designed in such a way that the floor level is at least 150 mm above the maximum flood level.

• The storage area shall be enclosed, or the storage containers shall be covered to prevent vermis and scavengers from littering.

Construction and Demolition Waste

• The Contractor shall keep the construction and demolition waste within the premise or at a designated place for the collection of the C&D waste. The designated place shall be decided in consultation with the local body. The agreement with the local body shall essentially mention the end-use of the designated location. The designated site shall be away from:

- Located at least 1000 m away from sensitive locations;

- do not contaminate any water sources, rivers etc; and

- Lotal site has adequate capacity equal to the amount of debris generated;

 Public perception about the location of debris disposal site has to be obtained before

- finalizing the location;

- Productive lands are avoided; and available waste lands shall be given preference;

- Forest land shall be avoided.

• During the site clearance and disposal of debris, the contractor will take full care to ensure that the public or private properties are not damaged/affected and that the traffic is not interrupted.

• In the event of any spoil or debris from the sites being deposited on any adjacent land, the contractor will immediately remove all such spoil debris and restore the affected area to its original state to the satisfaction of the Authority Engineer.

• The contractor will at all times ensure that the existing water bodies and drains within and adjacent to the site are kept safe and free from any debris.

• In case the dumping operations are carried out in dry and windy condition Contractor will regulate the dumping operations so that the dust generation is minimised, or preferably carry out the operations in early morning when the environment is moist. The contractor may utilize effective water sprays during the delivery and handling of materials.

• Materials having the potential to produce dust will not be loaded to a level higher than the side and tail boards and will be covered with a tarpaulin in good condition.

• Any diversion required for traffic during disposal of debris shall be provided with traffic control signals and barriers after the discussion with local people and with the permission of Authority Engineer.

• During the debris disposal, contractor will take care of surrounding features and avoid any damage to it.

• While disposing debris / waste material, the contractor will take into account the wind direction and location of settlements to ensure against any dust problems. The contractor can also consider the use of dust screens to prevent dust pollution.

EMERGENCY SPILL CONTROL PROCEDURE

Should a spill occur, either though spillage or equipment failure, the applicable emergency spill procedure outlined below must followed.

Spill Procedure: In the case of a spill, overflow or release fluid into the stream waterway (whether water is flowing during the spill or not), any actions that is practical and safely possible to control the situation, shall be implemented.

- Stop the flow
 - Stop the release into the stream waterway
 - Shutdown equipment
 - Close valves and pumps
 - Plug hoses
- Remove Ignition Sources
 - Shut off vehicles and other engines

• Do not allow torches, mobile phone, vehicles, smoking or other sources of ignition near the area. Keep a fire extinguisher on hand but keep it a safe distance away from the potential ignition source (if a fire starts, the extinguisher must be easily accessible).

• Contact the environmental Officer and initiate Emergency Response

• Notify the site supervisor and the Contractor's Environmental Engineer and Health and Safety Officer as soon as possible

• The Environmental Engineer of the Contractor will review the situation and decide if Emergency Services like Fire Brigade are required

• Appropriate parties to be notified of the spill are The contractor's Project Manager, The

• Authority Engineer through his designated Environmental Officer, The PIU, Regulatory Agencies like Pollution Control Board, Municipal Authorities, as applicable.

Clean up and Disposal

• Identify nature and type of chemical/fuel spilled through information available onsite or from first responder.

• Refer to the MSDS for any special instruction

• Wear personal protective equipment (PPEs) viz. chemical resistant gloves, safety boots ,safety glasses etc. Reach for the spill kit placed at the Contractor Camp.

• In case of spill on land create a dyke on the spill and use readily available sand, saw dust to contain the spill. Use absorbent pads, to clean up the spill. In case of spill in a water channel which is dry use the above method.

• In case the spill occurs within a water body stop any agitation to the water body and place absorbent material to remove the spill.

• Recover the spill contaminated absorbent materials and use pads and store the same in "Hazardous Waste" containers and store it in the waste storage area for disposal.

• For spill on unpaved areas such as soil, remove the upper layer of soil in the contaminated area with a shovel and transfer it to the hazardous waste containers using a bucket.

• If any of your PPEs have been exposed to spill material dispose it off safely in hazardous waste containers

Reporting

• The Contractor's Environmental Officer will document the event and submit reports to the Authority Engineer. The Authority Engineer would send a report of the incident immediately with its observations to the PIU, PMC and Environmental Officer at the PMU.

• If required the Client would direct the Contractor to imitate the process of reporting to the regulatory agencies. like the Pollution Control Board.

Procedure Review

• The Environmental Office will review the report, determine if changes are required to procedures and recommend implementation of all required changes. He would also intimate the management of such incident.

GUIDANCE NOTE ON SITE CLEARANCE

Vegetation Clearance

• Vegetation clearance shall comprise uprooting of vegetation, grass, brushwood, shrubs, stumps, trees and saplings of girth up to 30 cm. measured at a height of one meter above the ground level. Where only clearance of grass is involved it shall be measured and paid for separately. The procedure/ steps involved for uprooting, skating and felling trees are described below.

Uprooting of Vegetation

• The roots of trees and saplings shall be removed to a depth of 60 cm. below ground level or 30 cm. below formation level or 15 cm below sub grade level, whichever is lower.

• All holes or hollows formed due to removal of roots shall be filled up with earth rammed and levelled.

• Trees, shrubs, poles, fences, signs, monuments, pipe lines, cables etc. within or adjacent to the area, which are not required to be disturbed during vegetation clearance shall be properly protected by the contractor at his own cost.

Staking and Disposal

• All useful materials obtained from clearing and grubbing operation shall be staked in the manner as directed by the Consultant.

• Trunks and branches of trees shall be cleared of limbs and tops stacked properly at the places indicated by the Consultant. These materials shall be the property of the Government.

• All unserviceable materials are disposed off in such a manner that there is no livelihood of getting mixed up with the materials meant for construction.

Felling Trees

• Marking of tress: Trees, above 30 cm girth (measured at a height of one meter above ground level) to be cut, shall be approved by the Consultant and then marked at the site.

• Felling of trees: Felling of trees shall include taking out roots up to 60 cm. below ground level or 30 cm. below formation level or 15 cm. below sub-grade level, whichever is lower.

• Filling: All excavations below general ground level arising out of removal of trees, stumps etc. shall be filled with suitable material in 20 cm. layers and compacted thoroughly so that the surface at these points conform to the surrounding area.

• Sizing: The trunks and branches of trees shall be cleared of limbs and tops and cut into suitable pieces as directed by the Consultant.

• Staking: The serviceable materials shall be staked in the manner as directed by the Environmental specialist of Supervision Consultant.

Disposal: The material, which cannot be used or auctioned shall be removed from the area and disposed off as per the directions of the Consultant. Unsuitable waste materials should not get mixed with construction material during disposal.

Appendix-4: Construction Camp Management

1. Campsite of a contractor represents the single potentially most polluting location during implementation of any road project. Air pollution may be caused by emissions from Crushers, Hot-Mix, and Concrete Batching Plants. Water pollution may be caused by discharge of sediment, oil & grease, and organics laden run-off from these plants and their ancillary facilities as well as workshops, residential quarters for the labor. Land may be polluted due to indiscriminate disposal of domestic waste or (accidental) release of hazardous solids from storage areas.

2. While the installation and operation of Crushers and Hot-Mix Plants are regulated by the respective Pollution Control Boards, the other sources described above usually do not appear to be causes of significant concern. Items to be considered for labor camps are mentioned briefly in Clause 105.2 (as part of 105: Scope of Work) of the Ministry of Road Transport and Highways (MoRTH) publication: Specifications for Road and Bridge Works. Some specific requirements for labor accommodation and facilities are to be met by the Contractor in line with Building and Other Construction Workers (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act, 1996. Currently, there is no one-point guidance regarding the environmental management aspects of the Contractor's campsite. This guideline on Campsites is designed to fill this gap.

A. Scope

3. This guideline covers the Contractors' camp sites – whether used by in-house crew or by any sub-contractors' crew. It covers siting, operation, maintenance, repair and dismantling procedures for facilities for labor employed on project (and ancillary) activities as well as equipment and vehicles.

1. Siting, Establishing, Operation and Closure of Construction Camp

a. Potential Environmental Impacts

4. Construction camps require large areas for siting facilities like major plants, storage areas for material, residential accommodation for construction labor and supervisors, and offices. Removal of topsoil and vegetation from the land to be utilized for camps is the first direct impact of any such establishment. In addition, local drainage may be impaired

if proper drainage is not effected by grading. Other impacts may include damage to ecologically important flora and fauna, if campsites are located close to such areas. Water pollution because of discharge of sediment, fuel and chemicals is also a possibility. Pollution of land due to indiscriminate disposal of construction wastes including scarified pavement, concrete and even substantial quantities of domestic wastes from residential areas can also be potentially disastrous, especially if the site is reverted to its original use after the project (mostly agriculture).

b. Mitigation Measures

2. Siting of Construction Camps

5. The following guidelines will assist the Contractor to avoid any environmental issues while siting construction camps:

- Maintain a distance of at least 1 km from boundaries of designated Reserved Forests, Sanctuary or National Park area for locating any temporary or permanent camps.
- Maintain a distance of 500m from river, stream, lake and ponds
- Maintain a distance of 200 m from the boundary of state and national highways.
- Locate facilities in areas not affected by flooding and clear of any natural or storm water courses.
- Locate campsites in the (most prevalent) downwind direction of nearestvillage(s).
 The boundary of the campsite should be at least 500 m from the nearest habitation so that the incoming labor does not stress the existing local civic facilities.
- The ground should have gentle slope to allow free drainage of the site.
- Recorded consultations should be held with residents of the nearest settlement and/or their representatives to understand and incorporate where possible, what they would like to see within their locality.

3. Establishment, Operation, and Closure of Camps

• The facilities within the camp site should be laid out so that the separation distances suggested in other guidelines are maintained. A notional lay-out of the facilities except the major plants is included in this guideline.

- Topsoil from the area of the plant shall be stored separately for the duration of the operation of the camp and protected from being washed away, unless agreed otherwise in writing with the owner. If stored, it will be returned on to its original location at the time of closure of the site.
- The Contractor shall prepare, make widely available (specially to staff responsible for water and material management), and implement a Storm water Management Plan (SWMP) for (all) the site(s) following approval of the same by the Engineer.
- The Contractor shall prepare an Emergency and Spill Response Plan as per the requirements of Appendix 1 to Clause 501 of Specifications for Road and Bridge Works to cover the spillage of bitumen and/or chemicals like retarders, curing compounds, etc.
- The Contractor shall prepare a Waste Management Plan describing the types and quantities that are likely to be generated from within the camp site, with the period and duration during the construction schedule; methods to be adopted to minimize these; methods of removal, treatment and (on-site or off-site) disposal for each type; as well as location of final disposal site, if any.
- The Contractor shall provide safe ingress and egress for vehicles from the site and public roads and shall not impact existing through traffic.
- Water tankers with sprayers must be available at the camp site at all times to prevent dust generation.
- In case of stockpiles of stored material rising higher than wind-breaking perimeter fencing provided, sprinklers shall be available on site to prevent dusting from the piles during windy days.
- On completion of works, the Contractor shall restore the site to the condition it was in before the establishment of the campsite, unless agreed otherwise in writing with the owner(s) of the site(s). If such a written agreement has been made, the Contractor shall hand over the site to the owner(s) in accordance with such an agreement.
- Construction waste disposal should be disposed only at landfill facilities which are selected, designed, constructed and operated to ensure environmentally safe disposal, and these facilities have to be approved by the regulators.

4. Equipment and Vehicle-related issues

a. Potential Environmental Impacts

6. The maintenance and repair of equipment and vehicles in Contractor's camp are activities that can have significant adverse impacts if not carried out properly. The concern mainly arises from discharge of wash water contaminated with oil and grease, whether from washing of vehicles or degreasing of equipment and vehicle parts. Vehicle washing, especially dirt from tires, also gives rise to sediment-laden run-off. No such discharges should be directly allowed into surface water bodies since they can be harmful to aquatic species.

b. Mitigation Measures

i. Vehicles

- All vehicles used by the Contractor must have copies of currently valid Pollution Under Control Certificates displayed as per the requirement of the Motor Vehicles Department for the duration of the Contract.
- All vehicles and equipment will be fitted with silencers and/or mufflers which will be serviced regularly to maintain them in good working condition and conforming to the standard of 75dB (A) at 1m from surface of enclosure.

ii. Workshop and Maintenance areas

- These areas must have impervious flooring to prevent seepage of any leaked oil & grease into the ground. The area should be covered with a roof to prevent the entry of rainwater.
- The flooring shall be sloped to from both directions to one corner where an oil-and-grease trap with sufficient capacity should be installed. All discharges from the workshop area must pass through the trap to remove the floating oil and grease before entering the drainage system of the site. The trap should be designed to provide a hydraulic residence time of about 20 minutes for the peak hourly discharge anticipated from the area (as per following figure).
- Alternatively, degreasing can also be carried out using mechanical spray type degreaser, with complete recycle using an enclosure with nozzles and two sieves, coarse above and fine below, may be used as shown in the

adjacent photograph. This arrangement will require some initial investment and running cost for the pump, but the payback period, in terms of the use of diesel, under Indian conditions, has been reported to be less than 1 year.



Figure 1: Workshop Area Pollution Control

- All the waste oil collected, from skimming of the oil trap as well as from the drip pans, or the mechanical degreaser shall be stored in accordance with Slope of the Workshop area floor O&G Trap Details To drainage system for the site the Environment Protection (Storage and Disposal of Hazardous Wastes) Rules, 1989. For this purpose, metallic drums should be used. These should be stored separately in sheds, preferably bunded. The advantage of this arrangement is that it allows for accurate accounting in case the waste material is sold to oil waste recyclers or other users like brick-kiln owners who can burn such inferior fuel.
- A separate vehicle washing ramp shall be constructed adjacent to the workshop for washing vehicles, including truck mounted concrete mixers, if any, after each day's construction is over, or as required. This ramp should have an impervious bottom and it should be sloped so that it drains into a separate chamber to remove the sediment from the wash water before discharge. The chamber should allow for a hydraulic residence time of about 10 minutes for discharge associated with the washing ofeach truck. Following figure 2 shows an outline sketch for a sedimentation chamber.



Figure 2: Sedimentation Chamber for vehicle washing ramp discharge

5. Facilities for Labour

a. Potential Environmental Impacts

7. The sudden arrival and relatively longer duration of stay of construction crew can cause substantial strain on the existing infrastructure facilities like water supply, sanitation and medical care, especially in rural areas. Pollution from domestic wastes can affect local sources of water supply and may harm the crew themselves as well as local residents. Improper sanitation and inadequate health care also potential bottlenecks that the Contractor can eliminate with relatively little effort.

b. Mitigation Measures

8. It should be emphasized that the Indian Law requires that the Contractor provide several facilities to for the workers as per Building and Other Construction Workers (Regulation of

Employment and Conditions of Service) Act, 1996. Some of the provisions described herein are more stringent to act as benchmark for improved environmental performance of road projects:

- The contractor shall provide free-of-charge temporary accommodation to all the labour employed for the project. The accommodation includes separate cooking place, bathing, washing and lavatory facilities. At least, one toilet will be provided for every 35 people and one urinal will be provided for every 20 persons. More toilets and/or urinals may have to be provided if the Engineer decides that these numbers are insufficient. In case female labourers are employed, separate toilet and urinals will be provided in locations clearly marked "Ladies Toilets" in a language understood by most labourers.
- The contractor shall ensure the supply of wholesome water for all the labour, including those employed by any other agency working for the contractor. These locations will be marked "Drinking Water" in the language most commonly understood among the labour. In hot season, the contractor shall make efforts to ensure supply of cool water. No water point shall be located within 15 m of any washing place, urinal, or latrine.
- The contractor shall ensure that adequate cooking fuel, preferably kerosene or LPG, is available on-site. The contractor will ensure that wood/ coal are not used as fuel on the

site. Workers need to be made aware of this restriction. In cases where more than 250 labours are employed, canteen facility should be provided by the Contractor.

- A crèche must be provided in each campsite where more than 50 female labourers are employed, whether directly or indirectly, for the project or its ancillary activities.
- Contractor must provide adequate facilities for first-aid treatment at the campsite. A doctor ambulance should be available on call for the duration of project implementation.
- The contractor shall obtain the approval of the Engineer for these facilities within 30 days of mobilization.

TYPICAL DRAWING OF WORKERS' CAMP SANITARY FACILITY



TYPICAL DRAWING OF WORKERS' CAMP SANITARY FACILITY



.



Layout of a Construction camp

List	Meghalaya Integrated Transport Project (MITP) List of Participants during consultation with stake holder at Rongsakgre (BNRGSK) on 24° October, 2019.			
SI	Name of Participants	Department/Village/	Signature.	
1	G.K. Marale	Add. CE PWD (e) Weetun Zone	Tw.	
2	A. Ch. Marah	ADC(her)	27-	
3	A G. Moni	BDD, Somenda	hi	
4	Sh. H. Kengarong.	E.E. P.WD.RJ Williamony	- 2t N	
5	-C. N- Sangma	S.E., PWB (B), Tura Cincle, Tura		
6	S. k. Marak	E.E., PHDE), TURA North Division, Tura	7	
7	Sempen ch. Sugna	Ace (PwDLR) Upryme Ovision	1.	
8	Hudrin G. Mornin	A.E., PWD(R), Turca North Division, Turca	af	
9	Winnunge barging	Nus Rogmalay	UR a	
10	Andress a marale.	Roylak gni	Dele.	
11	Killing to Sayno	Ronglabgoi	Kes.	
12	Arrep Ch Manak.	Bandangte	\$	
13	Delicin. Ch. provar	Bausamyri	B	
14	Prinson che Marak.	Basisargni	185	
15	Chirtonych Marak	Bansampri	Chink.	
16	Bailen Sargo	pakwahgi	3H	
17	Albert Sargna.	pakwakyi	~	
18	Harold Sugar	Kongsahgré	Afren	

Appendix-5: Attendance Sheet of public consultations

19 Mri Willing oujsale. Ha 20 onsi a 21 11 sale. role OV9 22 R sak 8 m 23 C arak 24 wisar 25 Rons 24 26 Ros 0 malg o 10h mal đ 27 28 P 29 a D 30 31 anio na 32 cn 1 anomo re no 33 Kon Amin ma 34 malan 35 Rone ina 36 Bara an da 0-37 Sa 20 W. ar 38 The Marcak

Blubirth Sangmy 39 Rangmalgre At 40 non M San 20 9 N Rong 41 42 ama g N 43 R 44 Rongrad Ch. Marak. 45 Marak Terendeo K. Koresak 46 Fellason Sa la 47 Sar omzze 48 Ro Ram 49 Dautimo 50 Raig Cacio n 51 (378 Jejela Ranor 10 om and , 52 Ong Salagose AMG 53 A.E.E. T/c William nager Dinizia Director APS 54 Singh corporation PVT LTD 55 Environments BR. BHRIGU TRASAD SAIKIA Bina Specialist 56 Propelle H. Leo neel-(SIA Social 57 Jongament Haque Roa Surveyer Dages Pallen Sorramo 58 Bomo P Por 5 00895
59 Romitison Sayme Rongmakere R. 60 Nithing Sangue Rangmalque But 61 Mehi non G Moni Rapmalque But 62 Julius R. Marak Rangmalque Juh. 63 Tuillish ch Marak Rangmalque Juh. 64 Jyotish Daimary Consultant (STA) Jyotish Daimary 65 Boritijoy Kaerr Consultant (STA) Jyotish Daimary 66 Borlin Marak Rakewakori Bhr 67 Ajry Luging Consultant (STA) Brums 68 Nibelin Saugna Narigeri Roma 69 Johan M. Songer INTO 70 Chieffing Marak Rangmalque Get. 71 Incender Ch. Marak Bausaun Acuse Jon. 72 Journalown Nom Brume Bare Caiman 73 Gayaring Zangua Sak	_			
60 Nitking Sanguna Rangmalque But 61 Merie von G Momi Rapmalque But 62 Juliua R. Marak Rangmalque Juli. 63 Lillieh ih Marak Rangmalque Julia 64 Jyotish Daimany Consultant (STA) Jyotish Daimany 65 Britijoy Kaerr Consultant (STA) Byters 66 Borlin Martak Parkewakori Bhr 67 Ajy Leying Consultant (STA) Byters 68 Nihola Sangra Naregeri Aspec 69 Johen M Sangra Naregeri Aspec 70 Chiefping York Rangmalque Gal 71 Uncender Ch. Martak Baissaun Acuse Jack 72 Guundoven Non Basan Acuse Camp	59	Romitison Sormer	Ronemakre	R.
61 Merie von G Moni- Rapinelgre afroin 62 Juchina R. Marak Rangenelgre Juh. 63 Lithish in Marak Rangenelgre Juk. 64 Jyotish Daimary Consultant (STA) Jyotish Daimary 65 Boritijoy Kaerr Consultant (STA) Jyotish Daimary 66 Borling Marak Packentakori Bhr 67 Ajog Loging Conseller al. 68 Niholin Saugma Narigeri Arrea 69 Jolen M Saropu IMD 70 Chieffing Monde Ramgendage Gen 71 Uncenber Ch. Need Baussam Acus Jan. 72 Inunderen Nom Brisme Acus Jan. 73 Gayaring Zangma gre	60	Nithing Some ma	Rangmalque	Bue
62 Juhina R. Marak Rangenelgre Juh. 63 Kullish che Marak Rangenelgre Juh. 64 Jyotish Daimany Consultant (STA) Jyotish Daiman 65 Britijoy Kaever Consultant (STA) Brhuma 66 Bortin Marak Packentakori Bhr 66 Bortin Marak Packentakori Bhr 67 Ajoy Loging Conseller as. 68 Nihalin Saugna Naregeri Rome 69 Johem M. Saropu 70 Chittping York Ramondate Bar 71 Incensed Che. Marak Baisaun-Acus Jack. 72 Inundown Monry Basan Acus Chim	61	Mariano Ge Moni-	Rapmalapa	asfano -
63 Killish ih Marak Romanualgre Fills 64 Jyotish Daimany Consultant (STA) Jyotish Daiman 65 Boritijoy Kaerr Consultant (STA) Breens 66 Borring Marak Packenakopei Bhr 67 Ajoy Loging Conseller al. 68 Nihole Saugna Naregri Roma 69 Johen M Saroph 70 Chiefping Hada Ramanalgre Ge 71 Incensed Ch. Marah Bansan Acus Jach 72 Incensed Ch. Marah Bansan Acus Jach 73 Gayaring Zangna gre	62	Jechina R. Marak	Rangemelgre	Juk.
64 Jyotish Daimany Consultant (STA) Jyotish Daimany 65 Britijoy Kaerr Consultant (STA) Brhuns 66 Borlin Martak Packewakori Bhr 67 Ajog Loging Conseller al. 68 Niholin Saugma Naregri Borra 69 Jotem M Saropa 70 Chieffing Monte Ramondate Be 71 Incender Ch. Martak Bairsan Acus Jan. 72 Gundown Non Bairan Acus Jan. 73 Gagaring Zangma Ark	63	Latting in March	Rongmaleze	J. Ala
65 Britijoy Kaerr Consultand (Std Breams 66 Borting Martak Packerakori Bhr 67 Ajoy Loging Consellor al. 68 Niholen Saugna Naregeri Arpea 69 Johem M Saropa 70 Colipping Hands Rangmalgee De 71 Uneenber ch. Need Bausan Acus Ant. 72 Guerdown Nom Basan Acus Chin 73 Bayaring Zama 200	64	Justil Daiman	Consultant (STA)	Typtich Daimary
66 Borring Martak Packewakovi Bhr 67 Ajyy Luging Conseiltent ab. 68 Niholin Saugna Narigeri Arma 69 Johan M Sanopa 70 Chieffing Mende Rangmolghe ab 71 Uncenbox ch. Martak Bairsan Acus An 72 Guendown Nom Barane Dave Cam 73 Bayaring 2mma 2x	65	Britijoy kaers	Consultand (STA	BKhens
67 Ajog Loging Conseiltent ad. 68 Niholin Sougna Naregeri Arme 69 Johen M Saroph 70 Chiefping Mende Romanalate at 71 Uncenber che, Malde Bairsam Acus Art. 72 Guundovon nom Barson Acus Comm 73 Gajaring 2 more are	66	Borning Marrak	Pakwakoj	Bh
68 Niholin Sougna Noregeri Amper 69 Johen M Sanger 70 Colipping Made Rongmolgke at 71 Jucenber ch. Mardi Bansan Acus Art. 72 Jundown Non Bansan Acus Chin 73 Bayaring Zangera 20k	67	Ajoy Loginy	Consulter	and.
69 Johen M Sanger 70 Cohipping yands Rongmolgte St. 71 Jucenber Ch. Mardi Baussam Acus Jack. 72 Junelovon nom Basan Acus Camp 73 Gayaring Zamma gre	68	Niholin Saugna	Naregeri	Bupea
 70 Cohiefping March Rangemolghe Generation 71 Incender che March Baussam Acus Jack. 72 Inumber nom Bassan Acus Camp 73 Gagazing Zangua grk 	69	Johen M Sarg	ju -	1.D
71 Greenber ch. March Bansam Acus Jul. 72 Gruendovon nom Basan Acus Cain 73 73 9 Agaring Zamma grk	70	Coupping "Amale	Rangmalghe	G.
72 Gruenderson nom Basane Dare Caring 73 Gazaring Zangera 2rk	71	licenter che, reged	Barram Acus	tout.
73 gazaning Zamma gra	72	Guenderon nom	Barbane Dave	lung
	73	gajaring	Zangua	grk
Medina Ch Marak Rongsakgri M. mk	74	Medina Ch Marak	Rongsakzi	M. mle
75 joldina Sangnaa Rangsakiri j. M.S.	75	Joldina Sangnaa	Rangsakiri	AMS
76 Engille Engma Rong Rate Sit	76	Engille Engma	Rong Lak	Sms
77 00 0	77	Maypinstdoma Squema	Ranzmalzre	gresque.
Maypinstdoma Sauma Rongmalgne Office pre.	78	Sonia Marak	Rongsakgree	Sha-

Trinilla March Konglakgre Tink 80 kim mot marak Ronglakgre K. Ch. M. 81 Balrington Mrusse Coppage (POD) Age. 82 Karesh M. Sayna Congralgere Am. 83 Ransk M. Sayma Wingor P.W.D. Plue 84 Adudson M. Sayma Wingor P.W.D. Plue 84 Adudson M. Sayma Wingor P.W.D. Plue 85 Ranstla M. Sayma Rongsalgre He 86 Rojak M. Saongna Rongsalgre Plue 86 Rojak M. Saongna Rongsalgre Plue 87 Jang San Sugara Rongsalgre Plue 88 Sontlesh M. Sangma Rongsalgre By 88 Sontlesh M. Sangma Rongsalgre Ast 90 Anilla M. Sangma Rongsalgre Ast 90 Anilla M. Sangma Rongsalgre Ast 91 wallenson N. Sangma Rongsalgre Att 92 Nutsing N. Sangma Rongsalgre Att 92 Nutsing N. Sangma Rongsalgre Att 93 Silver M. Sangma Rongsal Yre June 94 Jin gara March Rongsal Yre June 94 Jin gara March Rongsal Yre June 95 Midallon Songma Rongsal Yre June 96 Midallon Songma W. Dongsal Metagora	79			
 kim mot marak Ronglakgre K. Ch. n. Balington Mourie Lophagon (POD) - An. Balington Mourie Lophagon (POD) - An. Karuch M. Sayner Ronghakgre Ron- Randt. M. Sayna Wagar RWD Re. Andborg M Sangna Rongbakgre gen And Sorgen Rongbakgre Rmg Rojak M Sangma Rongbakgre Rmg Rojak M Sangma Rongbakgre Rmg Fang San Sorgen Rongbakgre Rmg Sonveesh Browel Rongbakgre Rmg Sonversh Rongbakgre Rmg Songen Rangnalge Rmg Silying Songma Rongbal re growel Rongbakgre Gree Midallon Songma We Bongbakgre Gree Midallon Songma We Bongbakgre Gree Midallon Songma V: Bongbak gree Gree 		Trimilla Manet	Konstakane	Truk
 St March Mole March Romaga akgre K. Ch. m. Salrington Mourie Coppage (POD) - An. Salrington Mourie Coppage (POD) - An. Ranch M. Sayma Rong Nalgre Rom. Ranch M. Sayma Wigget F.WD Flee St Hadson M Sangma Romgsalgre Per St Musilla M Sangma Romgsalgre Rom. Rojak M Saongma Romgsakgré Rom. St Jang San Sangana Romgsakgré Rom. Sontesh. B. Sangana Romgsakgré Rom. Sontesh. B. Sangana Romgsakgré Rom. Sontesh. B. Margana Romgsakgré Rom. Sontesh. B. Sangana Romgsakgré Rom. Sontesh. B. Margana Romgsakgre Rom. Sontesh. B. Margana Romgsakgre Rom. Sontesh. B. Sangana Romgsakgre Rom. Muliang N. Sangana Romgsakgre Rom. Mutang N. Sangana Romgsakgre Men. Silsing Songana Romgsakgre Men. Michallon Songana Romgsak por Men. Michallon Songana Kongsak Men. Michallon Songana Wingsak Men. Michallon Songana Wingsak Men. Marana Marana Wingsak Men. 	80	kin mate march	Parel	linea
Balrington Mourie Wofmagen (PWD) Age. 82 Karesh M. Sayne Bonghalgre Rom. 83 Ranot M. Sayna Whagat P.WD Re. 84 94 Addson M Sangma Rongsaligni GR- 85 Rojak M Saongma Rongsaligni BK 86 Rojak M Saongma Rongsaligni BK 86 87 Jang San Sugara Rongsaligni BK 89 Anilla M Sengma Rongsaligne BK 90 Kraiballine Ch. Homin Rongsaligne Act 90 Kraiballine Ch. Homin Rongsaligne BK 91 wallenson N Sangang Rangnolon Kor 92 Mutsing -N. Sangana Rongsaligne Sm 93 Silsing Songma Rongsal me 94 Jon gove maxek Rongsal me 95 Midalon Songma Ukon Scale Magna	81	icom inter interior	rong akgre	K. Ch. m
 Karish m. Sayna Ronghalgre Rom. Ransh M. Sayna Wagar P.W. Runghalgre Reg. St Hadson M. Sayma Wagar P.W. Rungsalgre Reg. Rojak M. Sangma Rongsalgre Reg. Rojak M. Saongma Rongsalgre Reg. Jang San Sangana Rongsakyre Romg. Sonteesh B. marah Rongsalgre Reg. Suitang N. Sangana Rongsalgre Reg. Suitang N. Sangana Rongsalgre Reg. Siling Son ma Rongsal ru Sp. Siling Son Ranga Rongsal ru Sp. Siling Son ra Rongsal ru Sp. 		Balington Mous	· Copragar (POD)	-Aze.
 Ranster M. Sayma W/Ragar P.WD Pue Anoth M. Sayma W/Ragar P.WD Pue Anoth M. Sayma Rongsalgrie Pe Rojak M. Sangma Rongsalgrie Pe Rojak M. Saongma Rongsalgrie Pe Jang San Sangma Rongsalgrie Rm.9 Jang San Sangma Rongsalgrie Bay Sonteesh M. Smarah Rongsalgrie Bay Sonteesh M. Smarah Rongsalgrie Bay Kraiballine Ch. Homin Rongsalgre All: Walling N. Sangma Rongsalgre All: Walling N. Sangma Rongsalgre All: Silsing Songma Rongsal Sree Amende Silsing Songma Rongsal Sree Amende Michaelsh Songma Rongsal Sree Amende Silsing Songma Rongsal Sree Amende Silsing Songma Rongsal Sree Amende Michaelsh Songma Rongsal Sree Amende Silsing Songma Rongsal Sree Amende Michaelsh Songma Rongsal Sree Amende Michaelsh Songma Rongsal Sree Amende Silsing Songma Rongsal Sree Amende Michaelsh Songma Withon Ssah Magan Michaelsh Songma V: Dongsal Amende Manger Songma V: Dongsal Sree Amende 	82	Karesh m. Sayne	n. Rongrahgere	pan.
 St Hadson M Sangny Rongsalgri IP- Rojak M Sangma Rongsalgri IP- Rojak M Saongna Rongsakyri RMS St Jong San Sangma Rongsakyri RMS Sonteesh 15 march Rongsalgri B3/ Sonteesh 15 march Rongsalgre Ast Anilla M Sengma Rongsalgre Ast Walling N Sengma Rongsalgre All Walling N Sangon Rangnalgne Kur Mutsing -N Sangma Rongsal ru Sm Silsing Songma Rongsal ru Sm Silsing Songma Rongsal ru Sm Michallon Songma VKon Sonk March Mang Sangma Vi- Bonsemen; Songma 	83	Rande . M. Sayma	Wagar P.W.T	Ru
 85 Russilla M Sungma Rongsakai Pik 86 Rojak M Saongma Rongsakai Pik 87 Jang San Sungma Rongsakyri Rm.9 87 Jang San Sungma Rongsakyri Rm.9 88 Sonveesh & marah Rongsahgui Bh 89 Anilla M Sengma Rongsakgre At 90 Kraiballine Ch. Homin Rongsakgre At 91 wallenson N Sangona Rangnakare At 92 Nutsing -N. Sangona Rangnakare At 93 Silying Songra Hogsal Tree 94 Frong wa Marak Rongsak pre Ghomad 95 Midallon Songona UKon Sah Marang 96 Noneema Sungma V: Bonsemagei alignia 	84	Hadson M Sausa	Roman	egs_
 Anisilla M Surgma Rongsakai Pre Rojak M Saongma Rongsakovi Pre Bongsan Surgence Ban Samger Dy Sonteesh Brownak Rongsakovi Bb/ Sonteesh Brownak Rongsakove Ast Anilla M Sengma Rongsakove Ast Walling Ch. Homin Rongsakove Att Walling N Sangan Rangnalon Kor Siling Sorgma Rongsakove Grand Siling Sorgma Rongsakove Grand Siling Sorgma Rongsakove Grand Michallon Sorgma Mongsakove Grand Michallon Sorgma Magnalon Ast Michallon Sorgma Magnalon Bangradove Grand 	85	a sub-	Mongsalapre	The
 Rojak M Saongma Rongbakyrie R.m.9 St Jang San Sugark Ban Samgei Dy Ss Sonteesh B. marah Rongbahgrie Bb/ Sonteesh B. marah Rongbahgrie Bb/ Aniella M Sengma Rongbahgrie Art 90 Kraiballine Ch. Homin Rongbalegre Att 91 wallenn N Sangan Rangnolgne Kor 92 Nutsing N Sangan Rangnolgne Kor 93 Silking Sangma Logsal Men 94 For give Marak Rongbal Men 95 Médallon Sangan Mkongbah Magne 96 Nameing Sangma V- Dongendence 	99	Pausilla M Sargona	Rongsakri	Pie
 ST Jang San Sugance Ban Sam gei Rage SS Jang San Sugance Ban Sam gei Rag Sonteesh Branch Rong Sahgri Bh Anilla M Sengma Rongsalegre Are 90 Kraiballine Ch. Homin Rongsalegre Alli 91 wallenso N Sangan Rangnalone Kor 92 Mutsing - N. Sangana Rangnalone Kor 93 Silying Songma Rongsal me 94 Jun gara march Rongsal me 95 Midalson Songona Manghatogre Ghrand 96 Nonseng Sangana Vi- Donsemagii alignea 	30	Rojak M Saman	Ronalakari	P m O
88 Sonteeshirs march RomgSahgri Bh 89 Anilla M Sengona Rongsahgrie Ask 90 Kraiballine Ch. Homin Rongsahgre Adr 91 wallesson N Sangana Rangnahme Kor 92 Mutsing - N. Sangana Rangnahme Kor 93 Silsing Songma Rongsah re Mula 94 Jon gare March Rongsah re Mina 95 Midalson Sangona Mkon Sah Magan 96 Nonseng Sangma Vi- Bonsemagni alima	87	Jerry San Sugarce	Ban Sam ye	Rins
89 Anilla M Sengma Rongsaligne Ask 90 Kraiballine Ch. Homin Rongsaligne Ask 91 wallenson N Sangana Rangnolon Kor 92 Nutsing - N. Sangana Rangnolon Kor 93 Silsing Songma Logsal me 94 Jon gove marsk Ronghadogre glorad 95 Midalson Songma NKon Sah Hogor 96 Nameng Sangma V- Bonsemegri of ma	88			
89 Aniella M Sengona Rongsakgue Act 90 Kraiballine Ch. Homin Rongsakgue Act 91 wallenson N Sangona Rangnakgue Au 92 Nutsing - N. Sangona Rangnakou WW 93 Silsing - N. Sangona - do - Muea 93 Silsing Songma Longsal mu 94 Jung wie march Rongsal mu 94 Jung wie march Ronghappe Gronal 95 Midallon Songona Mkon Sah Attogon 96 Nangeng Sangma V: Domsemogri alignua		Sonteesh B march	RomeSahari	334
90 Kraiballine Ch. Homin Rongsalegre All: 91 Wallesson N. Sangana Rangnalone Kor 92 Nutsing -N. Sangma - do - Mula 93 Silking Songma Rongsal Mu 94 Jon give moved Rongsal Mu 95 Médallon Songma Monglah Mongo 96 Normeing Sangma V: Dongemegri Symma	89	Anilla M Sengma	Ronnakour	And
91 Walling N Songon Rangnolon WW 92 Nutsing -N Sangma - do - Mula 93 Silking Songona Rogsal mu 94 Jungwa morek Ronghalge Glormal 95 Médalson Songona MKon Sah Magne 96 Nonsing Sangma V: Donsimigni alima	90	Kraiballine Ch. Homis	Rongsalegre	Fel:
92 Nutsang - N. Sangma - do - Muea 93 Silsing Sorgra Dogsal me 94 Jon give moved Ronghappe glorad 95 Médalson Songra Mkonghah Mogor 96 Norseng Sangma V: Dongemegri Syma	91	wallesso N Samaan	e han alon	Herry
93 Silsing Songra Dogsal Mr. Spr. 94 Jongwie mourde Ronghappe Sprad 95 Midalson Songra Whon Sah Hogor 96 Nameing Sangma V: Dongemegri Syma	92	Nutsima -N · Samana	~ do ~	M an
94 Jongwa morth Ronghappe Aprind 95 Medalson Songona Whon Sah Hogor 96 Nonsing Sangma V: Donsimigri Anna	93	Silene Songra	logsal re	Spr
95 Médalson Songona V/Konzbak. Hogor 96 Nonseng Sangma V: Donsemegri Arma	94	for gove moved	Ronghappe	Horasky
96 Nonsing Sangma V: Donsingi Syma	95	Medalsm Saran	UPm en	Atrant
and sangine V suburger of mid	96	Nanging &	112 Bensena	A
97 Rayas che prahor V/ Daugsak A	97	Rajal che parat	V/ Dougsak	Air
98 Evatisar M. Anyma 11 Estria	98	Evation M. Anyma	11	Lephia

99	Tipilchi Sa	Ronasak	his
100	Mithena Marrak	Rograk	<u>Al</u>
101	KHAikin MAGNA	Bomasok	Km8
102	Hinbath murah	Rangmalore	the
103	a in my learner	Poussalique	He
104	Guncha Mar	Baussak	Klemk.
105	Itilla M. Consure	Romosal	Que
106	Charling the al Contra	2 Rongzak	in
107	Chegreement M squ	no por	
108			
109			
110			
111			
112			
113		÷	
114			
115			
116			
117			
118			

Sl.No.	Environmental	Management Measures	Institutional Response	sibility
	Issue/Component		Planning	Supervision
Pre- cons	Pre- construction activities by Project Implementation Unit			
1	Land Acquisition	\cdot \Box The acquisition of land and private properties will be	PIU, Revenue	PIU
		carried out in accordance with the RAP and entitlement	Dept.,	
		framework for the project. PIU has to ascertain that any	NGOs,	
		additional environmental impacts resulting from	Collaborating	
		acquisition of land shall be addressed and integrated into	Agencies	
		the EMP and other relevant documents.	0	
		• No land acquisition is involved in this road section.		
2	Preservation of	• All efforts will be made to preserve trees including	PIU, Forest	Authority
	Trees	evaluation of minor design adjustments/alternatives (as	Dept.,	Engineer
		applicable) to save trees. Specific attention will be given	Contractor	and PIU
		for protecting giant trees and locally important trees		
		(religiously important etc.).		
		• Tree cutting (approx. 54 nos.) is to proceed only after all		
		the legal requirements including attaining of In-principle		
		and Formal Clearances from the Forest Dept./DoEF/MoEF		
		are completed and subsequently a written order is issued to		
		Destination.		
		Forest Dept. in the private land will be falled only after		
		due electrones from the Ecrest Dept. is obtained in the		
		avent of design changes, additional assessments including		
		the possibility to save trees shall be made Stacking		
		transport and storage of the wood will be done as per the		
		relevant norms. Systematic corridor level documentation		
		for the trees cut and those saved will be maintained by the		

Appendix-6: Environment Management Plan

		PIU.		
3	Relocation of Community Utilities and Common Property Resources	 All community utilities and properties i.e., water supply lines, sewer lines, bank buildings, health centers, schools, health clinics and veterinary hospitals will be relocated before construction starts, on any section of the project corridor. The PIU will relocate these properties in consultation and written agreement with the agency/ owner/community. The schools and health centres will be constructed as per the relevant state norms. All other community property resources within the corridor of impact such as hand pumps, ponds, grazing lands etc. will be relocated. The relocation sites for these schools will be identified in accordance with the choice of the community. Environmental considerations with suitable/required actions including health and hygiene aspects will be kept in mind while relocating all community utilities and resources. 	PIU, Concerned Agencies, Contractor	PIU
4	Relocation of affected Cultural and Religious Properties	 All religious property resources such as shrines, temples and mosques within the project zone will be relocated. Sites for the relocation of these religious structures will be identified in accordance with the choice of the community. The NGO and PIU in consultation with local people will finalize design of these temples. As far as possible, the architectural elements of the structure should be conserved/reflected/translated into the design of new structures. The entire process (i.e. selection of relocation sites and designs) will be under supervision of Environmental 	PIU, NGOs, Contractor	PIU

		Expert of the Authority Engineer. The relocation will be completed before the construction starts in these sites.		
Pre-con	struction activities by the Contra	actor/Environmental Expert of Authority Engineer	L	I
5. Field	Verification and Suggested Cha	nges in Design		
5.1	Joint Field Verification	• The Environmental Expert of the Authority Engineer and the Contractor will carry out joint field verification to ascertain the possibility to saving trees, environmental and community resources. The verification exercise should assess the need for additional protection measures or changes in design/scale/nature of protection measures including the efficacy of enhancement measures suggested in the EMP. Proper documentation and justifications/reasons shall be maintained in all such cases where deviation from the original EMP is proposed.	Contractor/ Environmental Expert of the Authority Engineer	PIU
5.2	Assessment of Impacts due to Changes/Additions in the Project	• The Environmental Expert of the Authority Engineer will assess impacts and revise/modify the EMP and other required sections of the project document/s in the event of changes/revisions (including addition or deletion) in the project's scope of work.	Contractor/ Environmental Expert of the Authority Engineer	PIU
5.3	Crushers, hot-mix plants and Batching Plants Location	 Hot mix plants and batching plants will be sited sufficiently away from settlements and agricultural operations or any commercial establishments. Such plants will be located at least 1000 m away from the nearest village/settlement preferably in the downwind direction. The Contractor shall submit a detailed lay-out plan for all such shall be necessary prior to their establishment. Arrangements to control dust pollution through provision of wind screens, sprinklers, dust encapsulation will have to 	Contractor/ Environmental Expert of the Authority Engineer	PIU



		 be provided at all such sites. Specifications of crushers, hot mix plants and batching plants will comply with the requirements of the relevant current emission control legislations and Consent/NOC for all such plants shall be submitted to the SC and PIU. 		
		• The Contractor shall not initiate plant/s operation till the required legal clearances are obtained and submitted		
5.4	Other Construction Vehicles, Equipment and Machinery	 All vehicles, equipment and machinery to be procured for construction will confirm to the relevant Bureau of India Standard (BIS) norms. The discharge standards promulgated under the Environment Protection Act, 1986 will be strictly adhered to. Noise limits for construction equipment to be procured such as compactors, rollers, front loaders concrete mixers, cranes (moveable), vibrators and saws will not exceed 75 dB (A), measured at one meter from the edge of the equipment in free field, as specified in the Environment (Protection) Rules, 1986. The Contractor shall maintain a record of PUC for all unbicked and a such as compactor and share and marked during the contract period. 	Contractor/ Environmental Expert of the Authority Engineer	PIU
6	Identification and Selection of	Material Sources	I	
6.1	Borrow Areas	• Finalizing borrow areas for borrowing earth and all logistic arrangements as well as compliance to environmental requirements, as applicable, will be the sole responsibility of the contractor. The Contractor will not start borrowing earth from select borrow area until the formal agreement is signed between land owner and contractor and a copy is submitted to the SC and the PIU.	Contractor/ Environmental Expert of the Authority Engineer	PIU



6.2	Ouarry	 Locations finalized by the contractor shall be reported to the Environmental Expert of the Authority Engineer and who will in turn report to PIU. Format for reporting will be as per the Reporting Format for Borrow Area and will include a reference map. Planning of haul roads for accessing borrow materials will be undertaken during this stage. The haul roads shall be routed to avoid agricultural areas as far as possible (in case such a land is disturbed, the Contractor will rehabilitate it as per Borrow Area Rehabilitation Guidelines) and will use the existing village roads wherever available. In addition to testing for the quality of borrow materials by the SC, the environmental personnel of the SC will be required to inspect every borrow area location prior to approval (follow criteria for evaluation of borrow areas). 	Contractor	Environmental
		 conductor will mature the quary for production of construction materials after assessment of the availability of sufficient materials and other logistic arrangements In case the contractor decides to use quarries other than recommended by DPR consultant, then will be selected based on the suitability of the materials. The contractor will procure necessary permission for procurement of materials from Mining Department, District Administration and State Pollution Control Board and shall submit a copy of the approval and the rehabilitation plan to the PIU and Environmental Expert of the SC. Contractor will also work out haul road network and report to Environmental Expert of the Authority Engineer and SC 		Expert of the Authority Engineer and PIU

		will inspect and in turn report to PIU before approval.		
6.3	Arrangement for Construction Water	 To avoid disruption/disturbance to other water users, the contractor will extract water from fixed locations and consult the Environmental Expert of the Authority Engineer before finalizing the locations. The Contractor will provide a list of locations and type of sources from where water for construction will be used. The contractor will not be allowed to pump from any irrigation canal and surface water bodies used by community. The contractor will need to comply with the requirements of the State Ground Water Department and seek their approval for doing so and submit copies of the permission to SC and PIU. 	Contractor	Environmental Expert of the Authority Engineer and PIU
6.4	Labour Requirements	• The contractor preferably will use unskilled labor drawn from local communities to give the maximum benefit to the local community.	Contractor	Environmental Expert of the Authority Engineer and PIU
6.5	Construction Camp Locations – Selection, Design and Lay-out	 Siting of the construction camps will be as per the guidelines below. Locations identified by the contractor will report as per format given. Construction camps will not be proposed within 500 m from the nearest settlements to avoid conflicts and stress over the infrastructure facilities with the local community. Location for stockyards for construction materials will be identified at least 1000 m from water courses. The waste disposal and sewage system for the camp will be designed, built and operated such that no odor is 	Contractor	Environmental Expert of the Authority Engineer and PIU



		generated. Unless otherwise arranged by the local sanitary authority, arrangements for disposal of night soils (human excreta) suitably approved by the local medical health or municipal authorities or as directed by Environmental Expert of the Authority Engineer will have to be provided by the contractor.		
6.6	Arrangements for Temporary Land Requirement	 The contractor as per prevalent rules will carry out negotiations with the landowners for obtaining their consent for temporary use of lands for construction sites/hot mix plants/traffic detours/borrow areas etc. The Environmental Expert of the Authority Engineer will be required to ensure that the clearing up of the site prior to handing over to the owner (after construction or completion of the activity) is included in the contract. 	Contractor	Environmental Expert of the Authority Engineer and PIU
6.7 6.7	Orientation of Implementing Agency and Contractors	• The PIU shall organize orientation sessions and regular training sessions during all stages of the project. This shall include on-site training (general as well as in the specific context of a subproject). These sessions shall involve all staff of Environmental Cells, field level implementation staff of PIU, Environmental Experts of SCs and Contractors.	PMU/PIU	PIU
Constru 7 Site Cl	ction Stage (Activities to be cari	ied out by the Contractor)		
7.1	Clearing and Grubbing	• Vegetation will be removed from the construction zone before commencement of civil works. All works will be carried out such that the damage or disruption to flora other than those identified for cutting is avoided or minimal. Only ground cover/shrubs that impinge directly on the permanent works or necessary temporary works	Contractor	Contractor



		 will be removed with prior approval from the Environmental Expert of the Authority Engineer. The contractor, under any circumstances will not cut or damage trees. Trees identified under the project will be cut only after receiving clearance from the Forest Dept./MoEF/concerned authority (as applicable) and after the receipt of PIU's written permission in this regard. Vegetation with girth of over 30 cm only will be considered as trees and shall be compensated, in the event of PIU's instruction to undertake tree cutting. 		
7.2	Stripping, stocking and preservation of top soil	 The top soil from all areas of cutting and all areas to be permanently covered will be stripped to a specified depth of 150 mm and stored in stockpiles. A portion of the temporarily acquired area and/or Right of Way will be earmarked for storing topsoil. The locations for stock piling will be pre identified in consultation and with approval of Environmental Expert of the Authority Engineer. The following precautionary measures will be taken to preserve them till they are used: a) Stockpile will be designed such that the slope does not exceed 1:2 (vertical to horizontal), and height of the pile is restricted to 2 m. To retain soil and to allow percolation of water, the edges of the pile will be protected by silt fencing. b) Stockpiles will not be surcharged or otherwise loaded and multiple handling will be kept to a minimum to ensure that no compaction will occur. The stockpiles shall be covered with gunny bags or vegetation. 	Contractor	Contractor



		 c) It will be ensured by the contractor that the top soil will not be unnecessarily trafficked either before stripping or when in stockpiles. Such stockpiled topsoil will be utilized for covering all disturbed areas including borrow areas (not those in barren areas) top dressing of the road embankment and 		
		 fill slopes – filling up of tree pits, in the median and in the agricultural fields of farmers, acquired temporarily. Residual topsoil, if there is any will be utilized for the plantation at median and side of the main carriageway. Construction on the cleared soils shall begin as soon as possible to avoid soil erosion. 		
		• Top soil shall not be unnecessarily trafficked either before stocking or when in stockpiles. Slope stabilization shall be done by turfing and planting bush grass. Stockpiled top soil shall be returned to cover the disturbed area & cut slopes. Residual top soil shall be used for redevelopment of borrow areas, landscaping along slopes, medians etc.		
7.3	Compaction of Soil	 Heavy, wide and slow-moving vehicles should be kept away from the sensitive routes such as agricultural land. Use of heavy machinery on productive land is to be minimized. Limitation on the axle load shall be identified such that topsoil is protected from compaction. 	Contractor	Contractor
7.4	Generation of Muck, Debris from hill cutting and dismantling	 Debris generated due to the dismantling of the existing structures or scarification of the road will be suitably reused in the proposed construction, subject to the suitability of the materials and approval of the Authority Engineer (Resident Engineer and Environmental Expert) 	Contractor	Contractor



structures and	as follows: – The sub grade of the existing pavement shall	
road surface	be used as embankment fill material. – The existing base	
	and sub-base material shall be recycled as sub-base of the	
	haul road or access roads – The existing bitumen surface	
	may be utilized for the paving of cross roads, access roads	
	and paving works in construction sites and campus,	
	temporary traffic diversions, haulage routes etc.	
	• The contractor will suitably dispose off unutilized debris	
	materials either through filling up pre-designated disposal	
	locations, subject to the approval of the Environmental	
	Expert of the Authority Engineer.	
	• At locations identified for disposal of residual bituminous	
	wastes, the disposal will be carried out over a 60-mm	
	thick layer of rammed clay so as to eliminate the	
	possibility of leaching of wastes into the ground water.	
	The contractor will ensure that the surface area of such	
	disposal pits is covered with a layer of soil.	
	• All arrangements for transportation during construction	
	including provision, maintenance, dismantling and	
	clearing debris, will be considered incidental to the work	
	and will be planned and implemented by the contractor as	
	approved and directed by the Environmental Expert of the	
	Authority Engineer.	
	• The pre-designed disposal locations will be a part of	
	Comprehensive Solid Waste Management Plan to be	
	of Environmental Engert of the Authority Environmental	
	of Environmental Expert of the Authority Engineer.	
	• Debris generated from pile driving or other construction	
	activities shall be disposed such that it does not flow into	

		 the surface water bodies or form mud puddles in the area. The contractor shall identify dumping sites. The identified locations will be reported to the Environmental Expert of the Authority Engineer. These locations will be checked on site and accordingly approved by Environmental Expert of the Authority Engineer prior to any disposal of waste materials. 		
7.5	Other Construction Wastes Disposal including balance quantity of muck	 The pre-identified disposal locations will be a part of Comprehensive Waste Disposal Solid Waste Management Plan to be prepared by the Contractor in consultation and with approval of Environmental Expert of the Authority Engineer. Location of disposal sites will be finalized prior to completion of the earthworks on any particular section of the road. The Environmental Expert of the Authority Engineer will approve these disposal sites after conducting a joint inspection on the site with the Contractor. Contractor will ensure that any spoils of material unsuitable for embankment fill will not be disposed off near any water course, agricultural land, and natural habitat like grass lands or pastures. Such spoils from excavation can be used to reclaim borrow pits and low- lying areas located in barren lands along the project corridors (is so desired by the owner/community). No muck will be disposed in any disposal site. Contractor will take care of residual muck, if any that remains after construction work. Either this will be returned to the source or used in construction of embankment elsewhere with proper protection measures. Authority Engineer will 	Contractor	Contractor

		keen strict visil on this espect		
		keep strict vign on this aspect.		
		• Non-bituminous wastes other than fly ash may be dumped		
		in borrow pits (preferably located in barren lands) covered		
		with a layer of the soil. No new disposal site shall be		
		created as part of the project, except with prior approval		
		of the Environmental Expert of the Authority Engineer.		
		• All waste materials will be completely disposed, and the		
		site will be fully cleaned and certified by Environmental		
		Expert of the Authority Engineer before handing over.		
		• The contractor at its cost shall resolve any claim, arising		
		out of waste disposal or any noncompliance that may		
		arise on account of lack of action on his part.		
8	Procurement of Construction	Material		·
8.1	Earth from	• No borrow area will be opened without permission of the	Contractor	Contractor
	Borrow Areas for	Environmental Expert of the Authority Engineer. The		
	Construction	location, shape and size of the designated borrow areas		
		will be as approved by the Environmental Expert of the		
		Authority Engineer and in accordance to the IRC		
		recommended practice for borrow pits for road		
		embankments (IRC 10: 1961). The borrowing operations		
		will be carried out as specified in the guidelines for siting		
		and operation of borrow areas.		
		• The unpaved surfaces used for the haulage of borrow		
		materials, if passing through the settlement areas or		
		habitations: will be maintained dust free by the		
		contractor. Sprinkling of water will be carried out twice a		
		day to control dust along such roads during their period		
		of use.		
		• During dry seasons (winter and summer) frequency of		



		water sprinkling will be increased in the settlement areas and Environmental Expert of the Authority Engineer will decide the numbers of sprinkling depending on the local requirements. Contractor will rehabilitate the borrow areas as soon as borrowing is over from a particular borrow area in accordance with the Guidelines for Redevelopment of Borrow Areas or as suggested by Environmental Expert of the Authority Engineer.		
8.2	Quarry Operations	The contractor shall obtain materials from quarries that are the licensed one. If new quarries are to be opened, the contractor shall obtain permission from Department of Mining & Geology of the respective state as well as from Environmental Clearance from SEIAA/MOEF&CC and consents from State Pollution Control Board. The quarry operations will be undertaken within the rules and regulations in force.	Contractor	Contractor
8.3	Construction Water	 Contractor will arrange adequate supply and storage of water for the whole construction period at his own costs. The Contractor will submit a list of source/s from where water will be used for the project to Authority Engineer and PIU. The contractor will source the requirement of water preferentially from ground water but with prior permission from the Ground Water Board. A copy of the permission will be submitted to Authority Engineer and PIU prior to initiation of construction. The contractor will take all precaution to minimize the wastage of water in the construction process/ operation. 	Contractor	Contractor
8.4	Transporting	· Contractor will maintain all roads (existing or built for	Contractor	Contractor



	-			
	Construction	the project), which are used for transporting construction		
	Materials and	materials, equipment and machineries as précised. All		
	Haul Road	vehicles delivering fine materials to the site will be		
	Management	covered to avoid spillage of materials.		
	Management	• All existing highways and roads used by vehicles of the		
		contractor or any of his sub-contractor or suppliers of		
		materials and similarly roads, which are part of the		
		works, will be kept clear of all dust/mud or other		
		extraneous materials dropped by such vehicles.		
		• Contractor will arrange for regular water sprinkling as		
		necessary for dust suppression of all such roads and		
		surfaces. The unloading of materials at construction sites		
		in/close to settlements will be restricted to daytime only.		
9	Safety During Construction			·
9.1	Increased	• Detailed Traffic Management Plans prepared prior to	Contractor	Contractor
	Accident Risks in	commencement of works on any section of road shall be		
	Work Zones -	executed fully. Temporary diversions will be constructed		
	Planning for	with the approval of the Resident Engineer and		
	Traffic Diversions	Environmental Expert of the Authority Engineer.		
	and Detours	• Detailed Traffic Control Plans will be prepared and		
		submitted to the Environmental Expert of the Authority		
		Engineer for approval, seven days prior to		
		commencement of works on any section of road. The		
		traffic control plans shall contain details of temporary		
		diversions, traffic safety arrangements for construction		
		under traffic, details of traffic arrangement after		
		cessation of work each day, safety measures undertaken		
		for transport of hazardous materials and arrangement of		
		flagmen.		



• The Contractor will provide specific measures for safety	
of pedestrians and workers at night as a part of traffic	
control plans. The Contractor will ensure that the	
diversion/detour is always maintained in running	
condition particularly during the monsoon to avoid	
disruption to traffic flow	
The contractor will also informational contractor of	
· The contractor will also inform local community of	
changes to traffic routes, pedestrian access arrangements	
with assistance from Authority Engineer and PIU. The	
temporary traffic detours will be kept free of dust by	
sprinkling of water three times a day and as required	
under specific conditions (depending on weather	
conditions, construction in the settlement areas and	
volume of traffic).	
• The contractor shall make sure that adequate traffic	
measures are available especially near sensitive	
receptors.	
• The contractor shall take all necessary measures for the	
safety of traffic during construction and provide, erect	
and maintain such barricades, including signs, marking	
flags lights and flagmen as may be required by the	
Engineer for the information and protection of traffic	
approaching or passing through the section of the	
highway under improvement Before taking up any	
construction an agreed phased programme for the	
diversion of traffic or closer of traffic on the highway	
shall be drown up	
Shan be urawn up.	
• One-way traffic operation shall be established whenever	
the traffic is to be passed over part of the carriageway	

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
		 inadequate for two-lane traffic. This shall be done with the help of temporary traffic signals or flagmen kept positioned on opposite sides during all hours. For regulation of traffic, the flagmen shall be equipped with red and green flags and lanterns/lights Temporary diversion shall be constructed with the approval of the Engineer. The Contractor shall ensure that the running surface is always properly maintained, particularly during the monsoon so that no disruption to the traffic flow occurs. The Contractor shall take all necessary measures for the safety of traffic during construction. Care shall be taken to ensure that the working conditions for the workers in stone quarries are up to the required standards. Construction related activity resulting in direct release of criteria pollutants (CO, NO2, SO2, PM2.5, PM10) to be avoided at busy locations at night during winters. 		
9.2	Traffic and Safety	 The contractor will take all necessary measures for the safety of traffic during construction and provide, erect and maintain such barricades, including signs, markings, flags, lights and flagmen as proposed in the Traffic Control Plan/Drawings and as required by the Environmental Expert of the Authority Engineer for the information and protection of traffic approaching or passing through the section of any existing cross roads. The contractor will ensure that all signs, barricades, pavement markings are provided as per the MoRTH specifications. Before taking up of construction on any section of the existing lanes of the highway, a Traffic 	Contractor	Contractor

		Control Plan will be devised and implemented to the satisfaction of the Environmental Expert of the Authority Engineer.		
9.3	Loss of Accessibility and Unsafe Access	 The construction works shall not interfere with the convenience of the public or the access to use and occupation of public or private roads, railways and any other access footpaths to or of properties, whether public or private. Temporary access shall be built at the interchange of the project road and other roads. The contractor will provide safe and convenient passage for vehicles, pedestrians and livestock to and from roadsides and property accesses connecting the project road, providing temporary connecting road. The contractor will also ensure that the existing accesses will not be undertaken without providing adequate provisions and to the prior satisfaction of the Authority Engineer. The contractor will take care that the cross roads are constructed in such a sequence that construction work over the adjacent cross roads are taken up one after one so that traffic movement in any given area not get affected much. 	Contractor	Contractor
9.4	Personal Safety	Contractor will provide:	Contractor	Contractor
	Measures for	- Protective footwear and protective goggles to all workers		
	Labour	employed on mixing asphalt materials, cement, lime		
		mortars, concrete etc.		
		- Welder's protective eye-shields to workers who are		

engaged in welding works	
- Protective goggles and clothing to workers engaged in	
Factories Act, 1948 stone breaking activities and workers	
will be seated at sufficiently safe intervals	
- Earplugs to workers exposed to loud noise, and workers	
working in crushing, compaction, or concrete mixing	
operation.	
– Adequate safety measures for workers during handling of	
materials at site are taken up.	
– The contractor will comply with all regulations regarding	
safe scaffolding, ladders, working platforms, gangway,	
stairwells, excavations, trenches and safe means of entry	
and egress.	
• The contractor will comply with all the precautions as	
required for ensuring the safety of the workmen as per	
the International Labor Organization (ILO) Convention	
No. 62 as far as those are applicable to this contract.	
• The contractor will make sure that during the	
construction work all relevant provisions of the Factories	
Act, 1948 and the Building and other Construction Workers (regulation of Employment and Conditions of	
Services) Act. 1996 are adhered to	
. The contractor will not employ any person below the age	
of 14 years for any work and no woman will be	
employed on the work of painting with products	
containing lead in any form.	
• The contractor will also ensure that no paint containing	
lead or lead products is used except in the form of paste	

		or readymade paint.		
		• Contractor will provide facemasks for use to the workers		
		when paint is applied in the form of spray or a surface		
		having lead paint dry is rubbed and scrapped.		
		• The Contractor will mark 'hard hat' and 'no smoking'		
		and other 'high risk' areas and enforce non - compliance		
		of use of PPE with zero tolerance. These will be reflected		
		in the Construction Safety Plan to be prepared by the		
		Contractor during mobilization and will be approved by		
		Authority Engineer and PIU.		
9.5	First Aid	• The contractor will arrange for -	Contractor	Contractor
		– a readily available first aid unit including an adequate		
		supply of sterilized dressing materials and appliances as		
		per the Factories Rules in every work zone		
		– availability of suitable transport at all times to take		
		injured or sick person(s) to the nearest hospital equipment		
		and trained nursing staff at construction camp.		
9.6	Risk from	• The Contractor will take all required precautions to	Contractor	Contractor
	Electrical	prevent danger from electrical equipment and ensure that		
	Equipment(s)	-		
		- No material will be so stacked or placed as to cause		
		danger or inconvenience to any person or the public.		
		- All necessary fencing and lights will be provided to		
		protect the public in construction zones.		
		• All machines to be used in the construction will conform		
		to the relevant Indian Standards (IS) codes, will be free		
		from patent defect, will be kept in good working order,		
		will be regularly inspected and properly maintained as		



		per IS provision and to the satisfaction of the		
		Environmental Expert of the Authority Engineer.		
9.7	Risk Force	• The contractor will take all reasonable precautions to	Contractor	Contractor
	Measure	prevent danger to the workers and public from fire, flood		
		etc. resulting due to construction activities.		
		• The contractor will make required arrangements so that		
		in case of any mishap all necessary steps can be taken for		
		prompt first aid treatment. Construction Safety Plan		
		prepared by the Contractor will identify necessary		
		actions in the event of an emergency.		
9.8	Informatory Signs	• The contractor will provide, erect and maintain	Contractor	Contractor
	and Hoardings	informatory/safety signs, hoardings written in English		
		and local language, as required in line with IRC:55 or as		
		suggested by the Environmental Expert of the Authority		
		Engineer.		
10	Management of Water			
10.1	Loss of	• Water reservoir enhancement measures shall be provided	Contractor	Contractor
	Community	for community water sources/pond getting impacted to		
	Water Resources	slight degree and falling within the right of way as per		
		the design provided in annexure of specific EMP.		
		• The enhancement measures shall include provision for		
		stepped access to the edge of water, providing flat		
		boulders for washing, stone pitching for slope		
		stabilization etc.		
		• Roadside water reservoir/streams shall also be enhanced		
		as per the design general EMP.		
10.2	Drainage and	• Contractor will ensure that no construction materials like	Contractor	Contractor
	Flood Control	earth, stone, ash or appendage disposed off so as not to		
1		block the flow of water of any water course and cross		

		drainage channels.		
		· Contractor will take all necessary measures to prevent		
		the blockage of water flow. In addition to the design		
		requirements, the contractor will take all required		
		measures as directed by the Environmental Expert of the		
		Authority Engineer to prevent temporary or permanent		
		flooding of the site or any adjacent area.		
10.3	Water logging	• Adequate water-harvesting structures shall be made part	Contractor	Contractor
		of the project design, all along the storm water drains, at		
		appropriate intervals.		
		• The contractor shall provide RCC covered drains in		
		urban locations in areas with high water table for storm		
		water runoff management. The drains shall be connected		
10.1	D I I I I I I	to proximal culverts.	~	~
10.4	River Training and	• While working across or close to any perennial water	Contractor	Contractor
	Disruption to	bodies, contractor will not obstruct/ prevent the flow of		
	Other Users of	water.		
	Water	• Construction over and close to the non-perennial streams		
		shall be undertaken in the dry season. If construction		
		work is expected to disrupt users of community water		
		bodies, notice shall be served well in advance to the		
		affected community.		
		• The contractor will serve notice to the downstream users		
		well in advance to divert the flow of water of any surface		
		water body. Wherever excavation for diverting water		
		now will take place, contractor will ensure that the		
		stopes are not steeper than 1.2 (vertical: nonzontal)		
		onerwise proper slope protection measures will be taken		
		as approved by the Environmental Expert of the		

		 Authority Engineer. The contractor will take prior approval of the River Authority or Irrigation Department or Authority Engineer for any such activity. The PIU will ensure that contractor has served the notice to the downstream users of water stream in advance 		
10.5	Disruption to other users	 While working across or close to the Rivers, the contractor shall not prevent the flow of water. If for any bridgework, etc., closure of flow is required, the contractor shall seek approval of the Engineer. The engineer shall have the right to ask the contractor to serve notice on the downstream users of water sufficiently in advance. Construction work expected to disrupt users and impacting community water bodies shall be taken up after serving notice on the local community. 	Contractor	Contractor
11	Pollution			
a	Water Pollution			
11.1	Water Pollution from Construction Wastes	 The Contractor will take all precautionary measures to prevent the wastewater generated during construction from entering into streams, water bodies or the irrigation system. Contractor will avoid construction works close to the streams or water bodies during monsoon. All waste arising from the project is to be disposed off in the manner that is acceptable to the State Pollution Control Board or as directed by Environmental Expert of the Authority Engineer. The Environmental Expert of the Authority Engineer will certify that all liquid wastes disposed off from the sites 	Contractor	Contractor



		meet the discharge standards.		
11.2	Siltation of Water Bodies and Degradation of Water Quality	 The Contractor will not excavate beds of any stream/canals/ any other water body for borrowing earth for embankment construction. Contractor will construct silt fencing at the base of the embankment construction for the entire perimeter of any water body (including stream) adjacent to the RoW and around the stockpiles at the construction sites close to water bodies, specially from km 40+520 to 41+519. The contractor will also put up sedimentation cum grease traps at the outer mouth of the drains located in road sections which are ultimately entering into any surface water bodies / water channels with a fall exceeding 1.5 m. Contractor will ensure that construction materials containing fine particles are stored in an enclosure such that sediment-laden water does not drain into nearby water course. 	Contractor	Contractor
11.3	Slope Protection and Control of Soil Erosion	 Slope protection shall be provided on embankments abutting water bodies by providing stone pitching for slopes b/w 1:4 (V:H) to 1:2 (V:H). Retaining walls shall be provided at high embankments. In borrow pits, the depth shall be so regulated that the sides of the excavation will have a slope not steeper than 1 vertical to 2 horizontal, from the edge of the final section of the bank. The contractor will take slope protection measures as per design, or as directed by the Environmental Expert of the Authority Engineer to control soil erosion and 	Contractor	Contractor



		 sedimentation through use of dykes, sedimentation chambers, basins, fibber mats, mulches, grasses, slope, drains and other devices. All temporary sedimentation, pollution control works and maintenance thereof will be deemed as incidental to the earth work or other items of work and as such as no separate payment will be made for them. Contractor will ensure the following aspects: During construction activities on road embankment, the side slopes of all cut and fill areas will be graded and covered with stone pitching, grass and shrub as per design specifications. Turfing works will be taken up as soon as possible provided the season is favorable for the establishment of grass sods. Other measures of slope stabilization will include mulching netting and seeding of batters and drains immediately on completion of earthworks. In borrow pits, the depth shall be so regulated that the sides of the excavation will have a slope not steeper than 1 vertical to 2 horizontals, from the edge of the final section of the bank. Along sections abutting water bodies, stone pitching as per design specification will protect slopes. Soil shall be monitored for erosion at select locations as per the monitoring plan mentioned in General EMP. 		
11.4	Water Pollution from Fuel and	• The contractor will ensure that all construction vehicle parking location, fuel/lubricants storage sites, vehicle,	Contractor	Contractor
		machinery and equipment maintenance and refueling		

	Lubricants	 sites will be located at least 500 m from rivers and irrigation canal/ponds. All location and lay-out plans of such sites will be submitted by the Contractor prior to their establishment and will be approved by the Environmental Expert of the Authority Engineer and PIU. Contractor will ensure that all vehicle/machinery and equipment operation, maintenance and refueling will be carried out in such a fashion that spillage of fuels and lubricants does not contaminate the ground. Oil interceptors will be provided for vehicle parking, wash down and refueling areas as per the design provided. In all, fuel storage and refueling areas, if located on agricultural land or areas supporting vegetation, the top soil will be stripped, stockpiled and returned after cessation of such storage. Contractor will arrange for collection, storing and disposal of oily wastes to the pre-identified disposal sites (list to be submitted to Authority Engineer and PIU) and approved by the Environmental Expert of the Authority Engineer. All spills and collected petroleum products will be disposed off in accordance with MoEF and state PCB guidelines. 		
11.5	Contamination of	of PCB/ MoEF or any other relevant laws. • Silt fencing shall be provided along ponds within the	Contractor	Contractor
	Water Resources	direct impact zone intercepting highway to prevent		

		siltation in water body. Such ponds shall not be getting	
		impacted during construction	
		. Temporary drains shall be prepared to dispose off the	
		eroded sediments and to prevent them from entering the	
		surface water bodies	
		To request contemination of water recourses due to	
		• To prevent containination of water resources due to	
		discussed as a shall be taken some of at construction	
		disposal measures shall be taken care of at construction	
		camps.	
		· Contaminated discharges containing oil/grease	
		contributed by vehicle parking/repair areas and	
		workshops and construction sites shall be collected and	
		treated using oil interceptors.	
		Construction work close to water bodies shall be avoided	
		during monsoon. The contractor shall ensure that all	
		construction vehicle parking location, fuel/lubricants	
		storage sites, vehicle, machinery and equipment	
		maintenance and refuelling sites shall be located at least	
		1000 m from rivers and stream/reservoir/tanks or as	
		directed by the Engineer.	
		• Both ground and surface water quality shall be monitored	
		as per the monitoring plan at select locations	
b	Air Pollution		
11.6	Dust Pollution	• The contractor will take every precaution to reduce the Contractor Contractor	or
		level of dust from crushers/hot mix plants, construction	
		sites involving earthwork by sprinkling of water,	
		encapsulation of dust source and by erection of	
		screen/barriers.	
		• All the plants will be sited at least 1 km in the	

downwind direction from the nearest human settlement.	
• The contractor will provide necessary certificates to	
confirm that all crushers used in construction conform	
to relevant dust emission control legislation.	
• The suspended particulate matter value at a distance of	
40m from a unit located in a cluster should be less than	
500 g/m3. The pollution monitoring is to be conducted	
as per the monitoring plan.	
• Alternatively, only crushers licensed by the PCB shall	
be used. Required certificates and consents shall be	
submitted by the Contractor in such a case.	
• Dust screening vegetation will be planted on the edge	
of the RoW for all existing roadside crushers.	
Hot mix plant will be fitted with dust extraction units.	
• All crushers identified to be used in construction shall	
conform to relevant dust emission control legislation of	
the respective SPCB.	
· Clearance for siting shall be obtained from the	
respective SPCB. Alternatively, only those crushers hat	
are already licensed by the SPCB shall be used.	
• All Hot mix plants shall be fitted with dust extraction	
systems SPM value at a distance of 40 m from a unit	
located in a cluster should be less than 600	
microgram/m3. The monitoring is to be conducted as	
per the monitoring plan.	
• Excavation and transport of earth shall be done during	
the daytime only to minimize risks of the spills etc.	
from the earthwork on the community.	
• Transport of the soil/earth shall be done by covering	



		 the haulage vehicles with tarpaulin or any other good quality material. Dust suppression measures in the form of water sprinkling on the lime / cement and earth mixing sites, asphalt mixing site and temporary service and access roads. Traffic detours shall not be located on areas with loose soils. Temporary pavement shall be made by using dismantled pavement material from existing roads. All construction workers shall be provided with pollution masks to mitigate the effect of dust generation on the health of workers. Muck shall be transported in covered dump trucks to the project site and shall be directly dumped on the disposal sites. This shall not be stock piled at the project site. 		
11.7	Emission from Construction Vehicles, Equipment and Machineries (Generation of Exhaust Gases)	 All vehicles, plants and machinery used during construction shall conform to the emission standards promulgated under the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986. Contractor will ensure that all vehicles, equipment and machinery used for construction are regularly maintained and confirm that pollution emission levels comply with the relevant requirements of PCB. The Contractor will submit PUC certificates for all vehicles/ equipment/machinery used for the project. Monitoring results will also be submitted to Authority Engineer and PIU as per the monitoring plan. Traffic detours and diversions shall be designed such as 	Contractor	Contractor

		 to minimize bottlenecks and ensure smooth traffic. Air pollution monitoring shall be carried out at specified locations as described in the monitoring plan to verify that air pollution norms are being followed by the contractor and the air quality at the construction site does not exceed the prescribed limits. Contractor will ensure that all vehicles, equipment and machinery used for construction are regularly maintained and confirm that pollution emission levels comply with the relevant requirements of PCB. 		
c	Noise Pollution			
11.8	Noise Pollution: Noise from Vehicles, Plants and Equipment	 The Contractor will confirm the following: All plants and equipment used in construction (including the and PIU, MPWD aggregate crushing plant) shall strictly conform to the MoEF/CPCB noise standards. All vehicles and equipment used in construction will be fitted with exhaust silencers. Servicing of all construction vehicles and machinery will be done regularly and during routine servicing operations, the effectiveness of exhaust silencers will be checked and if found defective will be replaced. Limits for construction equipment used in the project such as compactors, rollers, front loaders, concrete mixers, cranes (moveable), vibrators and saws shall not exceed 75 dB (A) (measured at one meter from the edge of equipment in the free field), as specified in the Environment (Protection) rules, 1986. 	Contractor	Contractor



– Maintenance of vehicles, equipment and machinery	
shall be regular and up to the satisfaction of the	
Environmental Expert of the Authority Engineer to keep	
noise levels at the minimum.	
At the construction sites within 150 m of the nearest	
habitation, noisy construction work such as crushing,	
concrete mixing, batching will be stopped during the	
night time between 9.00 pm to 6.00 am.	
– No noisy construction activities will be permitted	
around educational institutes/health centers (silence	
zones) up to a distance of 100 m from the sensitive	
receptors i.e., school, health centers and hospitals	
between 9.00 am to 5.00 pm. – Contractor will provide	
noise barriers to the suggested locations of select schools	
(at km 4+600, 4+900, 6+275, 10+400, 10+480, 11+570,	
13+100 and 36+000) / health centers.	
– Workers in the vicinity of high noise levels must wear	
ear plugs, helmets and should be engaged in diversified	
activities to prevent prolonged exposure to noise levels of	
more than 90 dB(A).	
– Blasting operations, if required shall be undertaken so	
as to produce minimum vibrations in sensitive areas.	
– Traffic management plans prepared during construction	
mobilization period shall also be implemented during	
construction stage. Effective traffic management shall	
especially be taken care of in sensitive locations, major	
built-up areas and along important highway junctions.	

		 Asphalt mixing sites and the batching plants should be at a distance of at least 200 m from sensitive receptor locations. Monitoring shall be carried out at the construction sites as per the monitoring schedule and results will be submitted to Authority Engineer and PIU. Environmental Expert of the Authority Engineer will be 		
		required to inspect regularly to ensure the compliance of EMP		
12	Land/Soil Pollution			
12.1	Contamination of Soil	 Fuel shall be stored in proper bounded and covered areas. All spills and collected petroleum products shall be disposed off in accordance with the guidelines framed by Ministry of Environment, Forests &, Climate Change and State Pollution Control Board. Maintenance and refuelling of vehicles, machinery and other construction equipment shall be carried out in such a fashion that spillage of fuels and lubricants does not contaminate the ground. An "Oil Interceptor" shall be provided for wash down and refuelling areas. Debris generated due to the dismantling of the existing road shall be suitably reused in the proposed construction, subject to the suitability of the materials and approval of the Engineer as follows: The sub-grade of the existing pavement shall be used as embankment fill materials 	Contractor	Contractor

- The existing base and sub- base material shall be	
recycled as sub-base of the haul road or access roads	
- The existing bitumen surface may be utilized for the	
paving of cross roads, access roads and paving works in	
construction sites, temporary traffic diversions, haulage	
routes etc.	
- The contractor shall suitably dispose off un-utilized	
debris materials including spoils of material unsuitable for	
embankment; either through filling up of borrow area	
located in wasteland or at pre-designated dump locations,	
subject to the approval of the Engineer.	
- At locations identified for dumping of residual	
bituminous wastes, the dumping shall be carried out over a	
60 mm thick layer of rammed clay so as to eliminate the	
possibility of leaching of wastes into the ground water.	
– The contractor shall ensure that the surface area of such	
dumping pits is covered with a layer of preserved topsoil.	
– All arrangement for transportation during construction	
including provision, maintenance, dismantling and	
clearing debris, where necessary shall be considered	
incidental to the work and shall be planned and	
implemented by the contractor as approved and directed	
by the Engineer.	
- The pre-designed dump locations shall be a part of	
comprehensive solid waste management plan to be	
prepared by Contractor in consultation with Engineer.	
– Debris generated from pile driving or other construction	

		activities shall be disposed such that it does not flow into		
		the surface water bodies or form mud puddles in the area.		
		The contractor shall identify dumping sites. The identified		
		locations shall be reported to the Engineer. Location of		
		dump sites shall be finalised prior to earth works on any		
		particular section of the road.		
		– No fly ash shall be disposed in any disposal site. Care		
		shall be taken to return the remaining fly ash after		
		construction work to the source or to use it in construction		
		of embankment elsewhere with proper construction		
		measures. IE shall keep strict vigil on this aspect.		
		- Non-bituminous wastes other than fly ash may be		
		dumped in borrow areas covered with a layer of the		
		conserved topsoil. No new disposal sites shall be created		
		as part of the project, except with prior approval of the		
		Engineer.		
		– All waste materials shall be completely disposed and the		
		site shall be fully cleaned before handing over.		
		- Soil shall be monitored for contamination as per the		
		monitoring plan at locations to be identified by the		
		Engineer. The Engineer shall certify the site after		
		approval.		
		- The contractor at his cost shall resolve any claim arising		
		out of waste disposal.		
13	Flora and Fauna: Plantation/P	reservation/Conservation Measures		
13.1	Road side	· The contractor will do the plantation at median and/or	Contractor	Contractor
	Plantation	turfing at embankment slopes as per the tree plantation		


	Strategy	 strategy prepared for the project. Minimum 80 percent survival rate of the saplings will be acceptable otherwise the contractor will replace dead plants at his own cost. The contractor will maintain the plantation till they handover the project site to Project Authority. 		
		will inspect regularly the survival rate of the plants and		
		compliance of tree plantation guidelines.		
13.2	Flora and Chance found Fauna	 The contractor will take reasonable precaution to prevent his workmen or any other persons from removing and damaging any flora (plant/vegetation) and fauna (animal) including fishing in any water body and hunting of any animal. If any wild animal is found near the construction site at any point of time, the contractor will immediately upon discovery thereof acquaint the Environmental Expert of the Authority Engineer and carry out the Authority Engineer's instructions for dealing with the same. IE shall be responsible to intimate the wildlife protection authorities in the area. The Environmental Expert of the Authority Engineer will report to the nearby forest office (range office or divisional office) and will take appropriate steps/measures, if required in consultation with the forest officials. 	Contractor	Contractor
14	Archaeological Resources and	Cultural Properties		1
14.1	Chance Found Archaeological Property	• All fossils, coins, articles of value of antiquity, structures and other remains or things of geological or archaeological interest discovered on the site shall be	Contractor	Contractor

14.2	Impact/s on Cultural/Religious Properties	 the property of the Government and shall be dealt with as per provisions of the relevant legislation. The contractor will take reasonable precautions to prevent his workmen or any other persons from removing and damaging any such article or thing. He will, immediately upon discovery thereof and before removal acquaint the Environmental Expert of the Authority Engineer of such discovery and carry out the Authority Engineer's instructions for dealing with the same, waiting which all work shall be stopped. The Authority Engineer will seek direction from the Archaeological Survey of India (ASI) before instructing the Contractor to recommence the work in the site. All necessary and adequate care shall be taken to minimize impact on cultural properties which includes cultural sites and remains, places of worship including temples and shrines, etc., graveyards, monuments and 	Contractor	Contractor
	Properties	temples and shrines, etc., graveyards, monuments and any other important structures as identified during design. All conservation and protection measures shall be taken up as per design. Access to such properties from the road shall be maintained clear and clean.		
15	Labor Camp Management			
15.1	Accommodation	 Contractor will follow all relevant provisions of the Factories Act, 1948 and the Building and the other Construction Workers (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act, 1996 for construction and maintenance of labour camp. 	Contractor	Contractor

		 labour camp will be submitted to Authority Engineer and PIU prior to their construction. The construction will commence only upon the written approval of the Environmental Expert of the Authority Engineer. The contractor will maintain necessary living accommodation and ancillary facilities in functional and hygienic manner and as approved by the Authority Engineer. 		
15.2	Potable Water	 The Contractor will construct and maintain all labour accommodation in such a fashion that uncontaminated water is available for drinking, cooking and washing. The Contractor will also provide potable water facilities within the precincts of every workplace in an accessible place, as per standards set by the Building and other Construction Workers (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act, 1996. The contractor will also guarantee the following: a) Supply of sufficient quantity of potable water (as per IS) in every workplace/labor camp site at suitable and easily accessible places and regular maintenance of such facilities. b) If any water storage tank is provided that will be kept such that the bottom of the tank at least 1mt. from the surrounding ground level. c) If water is drawn from any existing stream/reservoir/well, which is within 30mt. proximity of any toilet, drain or other source of pollution, the water 	Contractor	Contractor



		from source will be disinfected before water is		
		used for drinking.		
		d) All such wells will be entirely covered and provided		
		with a trap door, which will be dust proof and waterproof.		
		e) A reliable pump will be fitted to each covered well.		
		The trap door will be kept locked and opened only for		
		cleaning or inspection, which will be done at least once in		
		a month.		
		f) Testing of water will be done every month as per		
		parameters prescribed in IS 10500:1991.		
		g) Environmental Expert of the Authority Engineer will		
		be required to inspect the labour camp once in a week to		
		ensure the compliance of the EMP.		
15.3	Sanitation and	• The contractor will ensure that -	Contractor	Contractor
	Sewage System	- the sewage system for the camp are designed, built and		
		operated in such a fashion that no health hazards occurs		
		and no pollution to the air, ground water or adjacent water		
		courses take places		
		- separate toilets/bathrooms, wherever required, screened		
		from those from men (marked in vernacular) are to be		
		provided for women		
		– adequate water supply is to be provided in all toilets and		
		urinals		
		- all toilets in workplaces are with dry-earth system		
		(receptacles) which are to be cleaned and in a strict		
		sanitary condition		
		– night soil is to be disposed off by putting layer of it at		



		the bottom of a permanent tank prepared for the purpose		
		and covered with 15 cm. layer of waste or refuse and then		
		covered with a layer of earth for a fortnight.		
15.4	Waste Disposal	 The contractor will provide garbage bins in the camps and ensure that these are regularly emptied and disposed off in a hygienic manner as per the Comprehensive Solid Waste Management Plan approved by the Environmental Expert of the Authority Engineer. Unless otherwise arranged by local sanitary authority, arrangements for disposal of night soils (human excreta) suitably approved by the local medical health or municipal authorities or as directed by Environmental Expert of the Authority Engineer will have to be provided by the contractor. 	Contractor	Contractor
15.5	Health and Hygiene Impacts on Construction Camps	 The contractor shall provide erect and maintain necessary (temporary) living accommodation and ancillary facilities for labour up to living standards and scales approved by the IE at the locations identified for such facilities in pre-construction phase. The contractor shall also guarantee the following: Supply of sufficient quantity of potable water (as per IS) in every work place/labour campsite at suitable and easily accessible places and regular maintenance of such facilities. If any water storage tank is provided it shall be kept at a distance of not less than 15m from any latrine drain or other sources of pollution. 	Contractor	Contractor



- If water is drawn from any existing reservoir which is	
within close proximity of any latrine, drain or other	
source of pollution the well shall be disinfected before	
water is used for drinking.	
– All such reservoir shall be entirely covered and	
provided with a trap door, which shall be dust proof and	
waterproof.	
– A reliable pump shall be fitted to each covered well.	
The trap door shall be kept locked and opened only for	
cleaning or inspection, which shall be done at least once a	
month.	
- Testing of water shall be done every month as per	
parameters prescribed in IS 10500:1991.	
- Engineer shall be required to inspect the labour camp	
once in a week to ensure the compliance of the EMP.	
– Contractor shall be responsible for proper functioning	
and management of sanitation and sewage system as per	
applicable national and state regulations.	
– All latrines shall be provided with dry-earth system	
(receptacles), which shall be cleaned at least four times	
daily, and at least twice during working hours and kept in	
a strict sanitary condition. Receptacles shall be tarred	
inside and outside at least once a year.	
- Adequate health care is to be provided for the work	
force. On completion of the works, all such temporary	
structures shall be cleared away, all rubbish burnt, excreta	
tank and other disposal pits or trenches filled in and	



		effectively sealed off and the outline site left clean and tidy, at the Contractor's expense, to the entire satisfaction of the engineer		
15.6	Deterioration of indoor air quality and risk of water borne diseases	 It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to make adequate provisions for workers at labour camps under the Factories Act, 1948. Dwelling units shall be supplied with clean fuel for domestic purpose. Generation of carbon monoxide under any circumstance shall not be allowed. Contractor shall make sure that no water stagnation happens in the vicinity of construction camp as well as anywhere along the project stretch to prevent spread of malaria & other water borne diseases 	Contractor	Contractor
16	Contractor's Demobilization			
16.1	Clean-up Operations, Restoration and Rehabilitation	 Contractor will prepare site restoration plans, which will be approved by the Environmental Expert of the Authority Engineer. The clean-up and restoration operations are to be implemented by the contractor prior to demobilization. The contractor will clear all temporary structures; dispose all garbage, night soils and POL waste as per Comprehensive Waste Management Plan and as approved by Authority Engineer. All disposal pits or trenches will be filled in and effectively sealed off. Residual topsoil, if any will be distributed on adjoining/ proximate barren land or areas identified by Environmental Expert of the Authority Engineer in a layer of thickness of 75 mm-150 mm. All construction zones including river-beds, culverts, 	Contractor	Contractor

road-side areas, camps, hot mix plant sites, crushers,	
batching plant sites and any other area used/affected by	
the project will be left clean and tidy, at the contractor's	
expense, to the entire satisfaction to the Environmental	
Expert of the Authority Engineer	